## SAHAND 3 OI AC Drives



خيالتان راحت


## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 Introduction .....  1

1. 1 Safety precautions. .....  1
1.2 Technical specifications ..... 4
2 Read Below Information Before Use .....  7
2. 1 Delivery inspection. ..... 7
3. 2 Transport .....  9
4. 3 Storage ..... - 9
2.4 Considerations of choices of AC drives. .....  9
5. 5 Note of parameters setting ..... 10
3 Mechanical and Electrical Installation ..... 11
6. 1 Installation environmen ..... 11
7. 2 Conditions for installation ..... 11
3.3 Installation dimension of AC drive ..... 13
3.4 Instruction for wire layout ..... 14
3.5 Basic wire layout ..... 15
3.6 Standard wiring diagram ..... 16
3.7 System wiring diagram ..... 17
3.8 Main circuit connection functions. ..... 18
8. 9 AC drive control terminal connections ..... 21
4 Basic Operation and Commissioning ..... 23
9. 1 LCD operation panel ..... 23
10. 2 Remote controlling the pane ..... 24
11. 3 Reset factory ..... 25
12. 4 Function parameter setting ..... 27
13. 5 Main interface monitoring item switch ..... 31
5 Function Parameters Description ..... 33
5.1 P0 Standard parameter group ..... 33
14. 2 P1 Motor parameter ..... 39
5.3 P2 Vector control parameters ..... 42
15. 4 P3 V/F control parameter ..... 45
16. 5 P4 Input terminals function group ..... 49
5.6 P5 AI terminal parameters group ..... 57
5.7 P6 Start/Stop control parameters group ..... 60
17. 8 P7 System configuration parameter group ..... 65
5.9 P8 Auxiliary functions ..... 68
18. 10 P9 Fault and protection parameters group ..... 74
19. 11 PA Process control PID function ..... 81
20. 12 PB Communication control function parameter group. ..... 86
21. 13 PC Optimization parameters ..... 88
5.14 PD Multi-reference and simple PLC function. ..... 91
22. 15 PF User-defined function codes ..... 97
23. 16 A0 Torque control and restricting parameter ..... 97
24. 17 AI Constant pressure water supply parameter group ..... 100
25. 18 U Monitoring parameters ..... 108
6 Regular Inspection and maintenance ..... 110
26. 1 Daily inspection ..... 110
27. 2 Periodic inspection ..... 110
7 Fault and solutions ..... 113
28. 1 List of actions to protect ..... 113
29. 2 Reset alarm ..... 116
7.3 The causes and solutions for AC drive' s faults ..... 117
8 Appendix ..... 119
30. 1 Appendix1 Functional code table ..... 119
31. 2 Appendix2 Rs 485 communication protocol ..... 155
32. 3 Appendix3 Product specification ..... 162
8.4 Appendix4 Braking resistor ..... 163

## 1.Introduction

Thank you for using the SAHAND300 series high-performance current vector control AC drive developed by ZAGROS AUTOMATION SANABAD Technology Co., Ltd.

SAHAND300 series AC drive is a high-performance \& low noise general-purpose AC drive, manufactured using high-quality components and incorporating the latest micro-processor technology available. It realizes high torque, high precision speed control drive, and supports speed sensorless torque control and PG torque control, which can meet various requirements of general AC drive. SAHAND300 series AC drive is a product that combines the general needs of customers with the industrial needs. It provides customers with practical functions such as main and auxiliary frequency setting, operation channel frequency binding, PID regulator, simple PLC, textile swing frequency, programmable input and output terminal control, pulse frequency setting and built-in Modbus, 485 free protocol, etc. For manufacturing
and auto-mation engineering customers to provide high integration
of integrated solutions.
This manual describes the matters relevant to the installation, parameters setting, abnormality diagnosis and solution, and the daily maintenance of the $A C$ drive that need attention of the users. In order to ensure the correct installation and operation of the motor drive, give full play to its superior performance, please carefully read this manual before the installation, properly keep it and give it to the machine users.

Contact our agents or customer service center if you have problems during the use. We will serve you wholeheartedly.

The instructions are subject to change, without notice, due to the upgrade of our products.

### 1.1 Safety Precautions

In order to ensure your personal and equipment safety, please read this manual carefully before using the AC drive.

## Warning signs and meanings

The following marks are used in this manual to indicate that it is an important part of safety. Failure to observe these precautions may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product and associated systems.

| Danger! | Indicates that failure to comply with the notice will result <br> in death, severe personal injury or serious property damage. |
| :---: | :--- |
| Warning! | Indicates that failure to comply with the notice will result in <br> personal injury or damage to the product and associated systems. |
| Notice! | Tips for special attention when using this product. |

## Operational qualification

$A C$ drive is a precise electric and electronic product, thus for the safety of the operators and the equipment, please ensure that the installation and parameters adjustment is done by professional motor Engineers.

## Safety guidance

Safety rules and warning signs are proposed for the personal safety of operators, and measures are taken to prevent operators from personal injury and damage to the product and associated systems. Please read this manual carefully before use, and operate in strict accordance with the safety rules and warning signs in the manual.

## Danger!

1. The power supply must be turned off when laying the wires.
2. When the AC power supply is cut off but the indicator light of the manipulator of AC drive is still on, there is still high voltage in the $A C$ drive which is very dangerous, please do not touch the interior circuit and components.
3. Do not modify the interior components or circuit of AC drive by yourselves.
4. Never connect the main circuit output terminals U, V, and W directly to the $A C$ main circuit power supply as this will damage the drive.
5. The terminal of AC drive must be grounded correctly. 6. This series of AC drives can't be used for the occasions related to personal safety, e.g. the life maintaining equipment.

## Warning!

1. Please do not test the voltage resistance of the interior components of the drive, as the semiconductor of the drive is easy to be punctured and damaged by high voltage.
2. The circuit board of the drive has CMOS IC which is extremely easy to be damaged by static electricity, thus please do not touch the circuit board with your hand before taking anti-static electricity measures.
3. Even if the motor is inactive, the main loop terminal of the drive may still have dangerous high voltage.
4. Only the qualified motor professionals can install the drive, lay the wire, repair and maintain the drive.
$-2-\quad$

## Notice!

1. When certain functions of the drive are set, the motor may immediately start after the power input.
2. Please choose a safe place to install the AC drive to avoid the high temperature, direct sunlight, humidity and splash of water drops.
3. Please prevent the children or irrelevant people against being close to the AC drive.
4. The AC drive can only be used in the places recognized by our company, and the usage in an environment not recognized by our company may lead to fire, gas explosion or electrification.
5. When the wire between the AC drive and the motor is too long, the interlayer insulation of the motor may be damaged, please use the special AC motor for AC drive, or add a reactor between the drive and the motor to prevent the AC motor from being burned due to the damage of insulation.

### 1.2. Technical Specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard <br> functions | Maximum frequency | - Vector control: $0-3000 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> - V/F control: $0-3200 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
|  | Carrier frequency | $1-15 \mathrm{kHz}$ <br> The carrier frequency is automatically adjusted based on the load features. |
|  | Input frequency resolution | Digital setting: 0.01 Hz <br> Analog setting: maximum frequency x $0.025 \%$ |
|  | Control mode | - Sensorless flux vector control (SFVC) <br> - Closed-1oop vector control (CLVC) <br> - Voltage/Frequency (V/F) control |
|  | Startup torque | - G type: $1 \mathrm{~Hz} / 180 \%$ (SFVC) ; $0 \mathrm{~Hz} / 200 \%$ (CLVC) <br> - P type: $1 \mathrm{~Hz} / 150 \%$ |
|  | Speed range | $1: 100$ (SVC) $1: 1000$ (FVC) |
|  | Speed stability accuracy | $\pm 0.5 \%(\mathrm{SVC}) \quad \pm 0.02 \%$ (FVC) |
|  | Torque control accuracy | $\pm 5 \%$ (FVC) |
|  | Overload capacity | - G type: 60 s for $150 \%$ of the rated current, 3s <br> for $180 \%$ of the rated current <br> - P type: 60s for $120 \%$ of the rated current, 3s for $150 \%$ of the rated current |
|  | Torque boost | Customized boost 0.1\%-30.0\% |
|  | V/F curve | - Straight-1ine V/F curve <br> - Multi-point V/F curve <br> - N-power V/F curve (1.2-power, 1.4-power, 1.6-power, 1. 8 -power, square) |
|  | V/F separation | Two types: complete separation; half separation |
|  | Ramp mode | - Straight-1ine ramp <br> - S-curve ramp <br> Four groups of acceleration/deceleration time with the range of $0.0-6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  | DC braking | DC braking frequency: 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency Braking time: 0.0-600.0s <br> Braking action current value: $0.0 \%-150.0 \%$ |
|  | JOG control | JOG frequency range: $0.00-50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ JOG acceleration/deceleration time: 0.0-6500.0s |
|  | Onboard multiple preset speeds | It implements up to 16 speeds via the simple PLC function or combination of DI terminal states. |
|  | Onboard PID | It realizes process-controlled closed loop control system easily. |
|  | Auto voltage regulation (AVR) | It can keep constant output voltage automatically when the mains voltage changes. |
|  | Overvoltage/ 0vercurrent sta11 control | The current and voltage are limited automatically duringthe running process so as to avoid frequent tripping due to overvoltage/overcurrent. |
|  | High-speed current limiting function | Minimize over-current fault and protect normal operation of $A C$ drive. |


| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Torque limit and control | It can limit the torque automatically and prevent frequent over current tripping during the running process. Torque control can be implemented in the CLVC mode. |
| $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Individua } \\ \text { lized } \\ \text { functions } \end{array}\right\|$ | High performance | Control of asynchronous motor and synchronous motor are implemented through the high-performance current vector control technology. |
|  | Power dip ride through | The load feedback energy compensates the voltage reduction so that the AC drive can continue to run for a short time. |
|  | Rapid current limit | It helps to avoid frequent overcurrent faults of the AC drive. |
|  | Timing control | Time range: 0.0-6500.0 minutes |
|  | Multiple communication protocols | It supports communication via Modbus-RTU. |
|  | Motor overheat protection | The optional I/0 extension card enables AI4 to receive the motor temperature sensor input (PT100, PT1000) so as to realize motor overheat protection. |
|  | Multiple encoder types | It supports various encoders such as differential encoder, open-collector encoder, resolver, UVW encoder, and SIN/COS encoder. |
|  | Advanced background software | It supports the operation of AC drive parameters and virtual oscillograph function, via which the state inside the AC drive is monitored. |
| RUN | Running command source | - Operation pane1 <br> - Control terminals <br> - Serial communication port <br> You can perform switchover between these sources in various ways. |
|  | Frequency source | There are a total of 10 frequency sources, such as digital setting, analog voltage setting, analog current setting, pulse setting and serial communication port setting. You can perform switchover between these sources in various ways. |
|  | Auxiliary <br> frequency source | There are ten auxiliary frequency sources. It can implement fine tuning of auxiliary frequency and frequency synthesis. |
|  | Input terminal | Standard: <br> 8 digital input (DI) terminals, one of which supports up to 50 kHz high-speed pulse input <br> 3 analog input (AI) terminals, two of which only supports $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage input and the other supports $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage input or $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ current input |
|  | Output terminal | Standard <br> 1 high-speed pulse output terminal (open-collector) that <br> supports $0-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ square wave signal output <br> 2 digital output (D0) terminal <br> 2 relay output terminal <br> 2 analog output (AO) terminal that supports $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ current output or $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage output |
|  | LCD display | Optional, English prompt operation content |


|  | Item | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Display } \\ \text { and } \\ \text { operation } \\ \text { on the } \\ \text { operation } \\ \text { panel } \end{gathered}$ | LCD display | Optional, English prompt operation content |
|  | Parameters copy | Quick copying of parameters can be realized through LCD operation panel option. |
|  | Key locking and function selection | It can lock the keys partially or completely and define the function range of some keys so as to prevent misfunction. |
| $\begin{array}{\|} \text { Protection } \\ \text { mode } \end{array}$ | Protection mode | Motor short-circuit detection at power-on, input/output phase loss protection, overcurrent protection, overvoltage protection, undervoltage protection, overheat protection and overload protection |
| $\underset{\text { Environ- }}{\text { ment }}$ | Installation location | Indoor, free from direct sunlight, dust, corrosive gas, combustible gas, oil smoke, vapour, drip or salt. |
|  | Altitude | Lower than 1000 m |
|  | Ambient temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (de-rated if the ambient temperature is between $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
|  | Humidity | Less than $95 \%$ RH, without condensing |
|  | Vibration | Less than $5.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ ( 0.6 g ) |
|  | Storage temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | IP level | IP20 |
|  | Pollution degree | PD2 |

## 2.Read below information before use

### 2.1 Delivery Inspection

Every SAHAND300 AC drive has pass by strict quality management before delivery, and been packed to enhance its collision resistance. The customer should immediately inspect the following inspection steps after unpacking the AC drive.

- Check whether the AC drive is damaged during the transportation.
- Check whether the type and model of the AC drive are consistent with the information on the package.

For any inconsistency between the received product and your order, or any problem of the product, please contact with our agents or distributors that sold you the product.

## Description of the label of package


(1) Trademark of product
(2) Name of product
(3) Serial number of production control
(4) Barcode
(5) AC drive Model
(6) Input power Spec.
(7) Output power Spec.
(8) Output frequency Range
(9) Protection grade version of mainboard
(10) LED manipulator
(11) LCD manipulator
(12) Interior brake unit
(3) Specification of 220 V voltage
(14) Specification of 380 V voltage
(5) Dimensions of exterior package, total weight

## Description of the label of AC drive


(1) AC drive Model
(2) Input power Spec.
(3) Output power Spec.
(4) Barcode
(5) Serial number of production control
(6) Power card versions
(7) Structure version

## Description of Model

| VFD | $\frac{075}{\square}$ | $\frac{\mathrm{S} 3}{T}$ | $\xrightarrow{\stackrel{43}{\square}}$ | Voltage : 21 represents three-phase 220 V 43 represents three-phase 400V <br> Serial number: SAHAND300 <br> Capacity specification of AC drive <br> 007: $1 \mathrm{HP}(0.7 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 015: 2 HP(1.5kW) <br> 022: $3 \mathrm{HP}(2.2 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 037: $5 \mathrm{HP}(3.7 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 055: 7.5 HP(5.5kW) <br> 075: $10 \mathrm{HP}(7.5 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 110: $15 \mathrm{HP}(11 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 150: $20 \mathrm{HP}(15 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 185: 25 HP(18.5kW) <br> 220: $30 \mathrm{HP}(22 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 300: $40 \mathrm{HP}(30 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> 370: $50 \mathrm{HP}(37 \mathrm{~kW})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Variable Frequency Drive". |

### 2.2 Transport

This product is a precise device, please handle it with care during the transport, prevent it from severe collision.

### 2.3 Storage

This product must be in the packing box before installation. If it won' $t$ be used for a period, in order to keep it within the warranty of our company and for the future maintenance, the following matters must be paid attention to for the storage:
$\checkmark$ The product must be put in a dust-free and dry place.
$\checkmark$ The temperature of the storage place must be $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
$\checkmark$ The relative humidity of the storage place must be $0 \% \sim 95 \%$ without frost.
$\checkmark$ Avoid putting the product in an environment with corrosive gas or liquid.
$\sqrt{ }$ It is better to put the product on a shelf or stand with a proper package.

## Notice!

1. Even if the humidity meets the requirements of the criterion, if the temperature changes quickly, moisture condensation or icing may also happen, thus the product should not be stored in such place.
2. Do not put the product directly on the ground, but on a proper stand. If the surrounding environment is very bad, desiccant should be put in the packing bag.
3. When the storage period is longer than 3 months, the surrounding temperature should not exceed $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, because the electrolytic condenser is stored with power off, and it will easily degrade if the temperature is high.
4. When the AC drive is installed in the installation or control panel but isn' t used, especially in the construction sites or the wet places with lots of dust, the AC drive should be removed and put in a proper environment satisfying the storage requirements mentioned above.
5. The electrolytic condenser is easy to degrade with power off for a long term. Please do not store the electrolytic condenser with power off for more than one year.

### 2.4 Considerations for choices of AC drives

1. Use large capacity above 600 kva electric current transformer and capacitor into phase, voltage input side surge current is too large, that could undermine the input side of $A C$ drives. At the moment the input side must be installed an AC reactor, in addition to reduce the current, and improve the effect of the input power.
2. To actuate the special $A C$ drive or one $A C$ drive actuate several motors, the total rated current of the motor 1.25 times can' $t$ exceed the rated current of the AC drive. It is very careful to choose the AC drive.
3. When the $A C$ drive actuate the motor, the startup, the accelerate and decelerate are limited by the rated current of the AC drive. The starting torque is small (commercial power directly start 6 times when start current, when the AC drive starting, the starting current can' t exceed two times), so when the $A C$ drive use for high torque place (For example Elevator, Blender, Machine tool ect), the AC drive must increase one or two grade. The optimal way is increasing one grade of the motor and the AC drive at the same time.
4. To consider that when the AC drive break down and stop the output, the stop mode for the motor and the mechanical equipment, if they need sudden stop that must install the mechanical brake.

### 2.5 Note for parameter setting

1. Because of the highest speed for the digital operation can reach to 400 Hz , so when it use in the highest speed place, it can use the speed limit function limit the output frequency.
2. When the DC braking voltage and the braking time setting too highly, that may cause the motor overheating.
3. The time for the motor accelerate and decelerate is decided by the motor rated torque, load torque, load inertia ect.
4. When the antistall (STALL) act in the accelerate and decelerate, please extend the accelerate and decelerate time. If the accelerate and decelerate must be very fast, and also the inertia load is very big, the AC drive can' $t$ speed up or stop the motor in requirement time, that must install the braking resistance (only can shorten the deceleration time) or increase the grade of the motor and the $A C$ drive at the same time.

## 3.Mechanical and Electrical Installation

### 3.1 Installation Environment

Please install the AC drive in the following environment to guarantee the usage safety of the product:

| Operating Environment | Ambient temperature | $-10 \sim+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14 \sim 122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ for UL \& CUL without anti-dust cover |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative humidity | <90\%, without frost |
|  | Pressure | $86 \sim 106 \mathrm{kPa}$ |
|  | Installation height | <1000m |
|  | Vibration | $\begin{aligned} & \langle 20 \mathrm{~Hz}: 9.80 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}(1 \mathrm{G}) \max \\ & 20 \sim 50 \mathrm{H}: 5.88 \mathrm{~m} /(0.6 \mathrm{G}) \max . \end{aligned}$ |
| Storage and Transport Environment | Ambient temperature | $-20 \sim+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad\left(-4 \sim 140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
|  | Relative humidity | <90\%, without frost |
|  | Pressure | 86~106 kPa |
|  | Vibration | $\begin{aligned} & <20 \mathrm{~Hz}: 9.80 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}(1 \mathrm{G}) \max \\ & 20 \sim 50 \mathrm{H}: 5.88 \mathrm{~m} /(0.6 \mathrm{G}) \max . \end{aligned}$ |
| Degree of Pollution | Class 2: suitable for factory environment |  |

### 3.2 Conditions for Installation


(a)

(b)

- The AC drive shall be installed vertically with screws, and shall not be
installed upside down, obliquely or horizontally on a firm structure.
When the AC drive is running, it will generate heat. To ensure that the cooling air path is as shown in figure (b). There is a certain space in the design, and the heat generated will be emitted upward; therefore, do not install it under the heat-resistant equipment.
When the AC drive is running, the temperature of the heat sink will rise to nearly $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. There for, the mounting surface on the back of the AC drive must be made of materials that can withstand higher temperature.
-When the AC drive is installed in the control panel, ventilation and heat dissipation shall be considered to ensure that the ambient temperature of the AC drive does not exceed the specification value. Do not install the AC drive in the airtight box with poor ventilation and heat dissipation.
■When installing multiple AC drives in the same control panel, it is recommended to install them horizontally side by side in order to reduce the thermal impact on each other. If it has to be installed up and down, the partition board must be set to reduce the impact of heat generated at the lower part on the upper part.


## Notice!

1, Do not let all kinds of fibers, paper, wood chips (chips) or metal fragments and other foreign matters enter the AC drive or adhere to the cooling fan.
2, Installed on structures that will not burn, such as metal, or fire accidents may occur.

### 3.3 Installation dimension of AC drive



### 3.4 Instruction for Wire Layout

After removing the upper cover, the connection terminal strips are exposed, check whether the terminals of main loops and control loops are marked explicitly and pay attention to the following instructions during connection, do not make improper connections.

### 3.5 Basic Wire Layout

- The power supply must be connected with the terminals of the main loops of AC drive R/L1, S/L2, T/L3. If the power supply is improperly connected with other terminals, the AC drive will be damaged. Besides, check whether the voltage/current of the power supply is within the allowable range indicated on the nameplate.

■The grounding terminals must be grounded well, on the one hand it can prevent electric shock or fire, and on the other hand it can reduce the noise interference.

- Connect the terminals with wires, ensure the high reliability of the connection.

■After finishing the wire layout, check the following things:

1. Are all the connections correct?
2. Is there any connection left out?
3. Is there any short circuit or line-to-ground short circuit between the terminals and the connecting wires?

When the power is on, if the connections need to be changed, first the power supply should be turned off, and the filter capacitor of the DC part of the loop will need some time to discharge electricity. The work only can begin after the completion of electricity discharge. Besides, because of the residual voltage, sparks may be generated when there is a short circuit, thus it' $s$ better to conduct the work under voltage-free conditions.

## Notice!

1. Grounding wire must be connected, or electric shock or fire may happen.
2. The wiring work should be done by the professional technicians.
3. Start the work after confirming that the power is OFF or electric shock may happen.

## Basic Wire Layout Graph

The wires of AC drive can be divided into main loop and control loop. Users can open the upper cover and see the terminals of main loop and control loop. Users must lay the wires according to the figure below to ensure the accuracy of connections.

## Notice!

1. Grounding wire must be connected, or electric shock or fire may happen. 2. The wiring work should be done by the professional technicians.
2. Start the work after confirming that the power is OFF or electric shock may happen.

### 3.6 Standard wiring diagram

Note that in models that contains 37 KW power and below, only one positive terminal $\oplus$ exist. On the other hand, in models above 37 KW power, as shown on the figure below, there are two


Note:

1. When installing DC reactor, be sure to remove the short connector between terminals $\oplus 1$ and $\oplus 2$
2. The internal power supply (24V port) or external power supply (PLC port) can be selected for S1~S8 port bias voltage, and the factory value 24 V port and PLC port are short circuited; 3. Port $\mathrm{S8}$ is restricted by function parameter $\mathrm{P5}-00$, which can be used as high-speed pulse input channel with maximum input frequency of 50 KHz ;
3. Port Y4 is restricted by function parameter P5-32, which can be used as high-speed pulse input channel with maximum input frequency of 50 KHz .
4. DIP switch pin corresponding legend:

When the Y3 or Y4 terminals use the +24 V voltage of PLC and com, the SW1 dial switch is down. The resistance of the communication end is down to connect.
Sw2 is used for short-circuit COM and Yc.

### 3.7 System Wiring Diagram

$1{ }^{1010}$


## 3. 8. Main Circuit Connection Functions

| Terminal | Type | Function Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R/L1 S/L2 T/L3 | Main circuit power supply input | Input end of commercial power supply |
| U/T1 V/T2 W/T3 | AC drive output terminal | AC drive output connected with 3-phase induction motor. |
| $\oplus 2 \quad \mathrm{PR}$ | External braking resistorconnection | $\leqslant 37 \mathrm{KW}$ with braking component which is connected to terminal $\oplus 2$, PR. To improve the brake moment of force, an external braking resistance is needed. |
| $\oplus 2 / \oplus \quad \Theta$ | Braking unitor DC Input connection | 1: Machinery $\geqslant 45 \mathrm{KW}$ without outside braking resistance component. To improve braking power, outside braking resistance and braking component is necessary (both are optional). <br> 2: DC input terminal; |
| $\oplus 2 \quad \oplus 1$ | DC reactor connection | Connect DC reactor to improve the power factor, reduce the DC bus AC pulse. |
| © | Grounding terminal | For safety and small noise, AC drive' s ground terminal EG should be well grounded. |

## General precautions for main loop wiring:

■Please do not connect the AC with the output terminal (U/T1, V/T2 and W/T3) of AC drive; otherwise it may cause AC drive damage.

■Ensure that the screws of the main loop terminals are tightened to prevent the sparks caused by the loose screw due to vibration.

■The wires of main loop and those of control loop must be separated to avoid misoperation. If an intersection is needed, make them intersect with a right angle.

- Please use isolated cable and conduit, and connect with the two ends of the shielding layer or conduit with ground.

■If the installation place of the $A C$ drive is extremely sensitive to interference, please add an RFI filter in a place with a distance from the AC drive as close as possible. The lower the carrier frequency of PWM is, the less the interference there will be.

- When the AC drive is equipped with a residual current circuit breaker for the protection against electric leakage, please select the ones with action current over 200 mA and action time over 0.1 s to avoid the misoperation of residual current circuit breaker.
$\square$ The AC drive, motor and wires will cause noise interference. Pay attention to the surrounding sensors, and check whether there is misoperation of the equipment to prevent the accidents.

Description of the power supply input terminals of the main loop
(R/L1 S/L2 T /L3)
■Ascertain the voltage of power supply and the maximum current that can supply.

- Main loop terminal R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 is connecting to a three-phase AC power through the circuit (wiring) protection with circuit breakers or earth leakage protection circuit breakers, without considering phase sequence connection.

To cut off power and avoid accident when AC drive protection power is on, electromagnetic contactor to connecting to the circuit is necessary. (The two ends of the electromagnetic contactor should be equipped with $\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{C}$ surge absorber).

- Don't use main loop 0N/OFF switch to start and stop AC drive. Use loop control terminal FWD, REV or RUN/STOP button on the control panel to start and stop $A C$ drive. If you must use main power supply 0N/OFF switch to start and stop, do it no more than 1 time within one hour.

■Do not connect the 3 -phase power supply machine with the single-phase power supply.

## Output terminals of AC drive(U/T1. V/T2. W/T3)

- Connect AC drive output terminal to 3 phase motor according to correct phase order. If motor rotates in wrong direction, change any 2 phase of $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}$.


■The output terminal of AC drive can' $t$ be connected to the inlet phase capacitor or surge absorber. If the wires are very long, it should be connected with the AC reactor on the output end.

■There is high frequency current in the extra long wire between motor and $A C$ drive. This may cause $A C$ drive over flow and stop. Besides, long wire increase leaking current, this leads to poor precision of current value. AC drive $\leqslant 3.7 \mathrm{KW}$ choose wire less than 20 meters to motor, less than 50 meters for AC drive over 3.7 KW . If the wire is very long a wave filter connected to the output side AC reactor is necessary.

■Used insulation strengthened motor.

## Grounding terminals of AC drive (EG)

■For safety and noise reduction, the grounding terminals of AC drive should be well grounded.

■The grounding wire of $A C$ drive can't be grounded together with the machines with heavy current load e.g. the electric welding machine and high power motor, they should be grounded separately instead.

■In order to prevent electric shock and fire, the external metal grounding wires of electric equipment should be wide and short, and connected to the special grounding terminals of the AC drive system.

■If there is more than one $A C$ motor speed controller connecting with the ground, Please make sure that is does not form grounding loop, shown as the following figures:


The connection terminals of the external brake resistor [ $\odot 1, \mathrm{PR}]$ and the connection terminals of the brake unit $[\Theta, \oplus 1]$


DC reactor connetion terminal $\oplus 1 \oplus 2$


DC reactor short circuit plate

### 3.9. AC drive control terminal connections

| Type | Terminal | Name | Function Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power supply | 10V-GND | External+10V power supply | Provide +10 V power supply for external unit, maximum output current: 10mA <br> Generally, it provides power supply to external potentiometer with resistance range of $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega . \sim 5 \mathrm{k} \Omega$. |
|  | 24V-C0M | Externa1+24V power supply | Provide +24 V power supply to external unit, genera11y, it provides power supply to DI/D0 terminals and external sensors. <br> Maximum output current: 200 mA |
|  | PLC | Input terminal of external power supply | Connect to +24 V by default when $\mathrm{S} 1 \sim \mathrm{~S} 8$ need to be driven by external signal, PLC needs to be connected to external power supply and be disconnected from +24 V power supply terminal. |
| Analog input | AI1-GND | Analog input termianl 1 | 1. Input voltage range: $\mathrm{DC} 0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> 2. Impedance: $22 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | AI2-GND | Analog input termianl 2 | 1. Input range: $D C 0 V \sim 10 \mathrm{~V} / 4 \mathrm{~mA}-20 \mathrm{~mA}$, decided by selection of P5-00. <br> 2. Impedance: $22 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ (voltage input), $500 \Omega$ (current input) |
|  | AI3-GND | Analog input termian1 3 |  |
| Digital input | S1-C0M | Digital input 1 | 1. Optocoupler coupling isolation, compatible with dual polarity input <br> 2. Impedance: $2.4 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ <br> 3. Voltage range for level input: $9 \mathrm{~V}-30 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> 4. S8 can be used for high-speed pulse input. <br> Maximum input frequency: 50 kHz |
|  | S2-C0M | Digital input 2 |  |
|  | S3-C0M | Digital input 3 |  |
|  | S4-C0M | Digital input 4 |  |
|  | S5-C0M | Digital input 5 |  |
|  | S6-C0M | Digital input 6 |  |
|  | S7-C0M | Digital input 7 |  |
|  | S8-C0M | Digital input 8 |  |
| Analog output | A01-GND | Analog output terminal 1 | Voltage or current output is decided by P5-32. <br> Output voltage range: $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> Output current range: $0 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | A02-GND | Analog output terminal 2 |  |
| Digital output | Y3-YC | Digital output termian1 1 | 1. Optocoupler coupling isolation, dual polarity open collector output: <br> 2. Output voltage range: $0 \sim 24 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> 3. Output current range: $0 \sim 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> 4. Y4 is 1imited by P5-32 "HD0 function enable". <br> As high-speed pulse output, the maximum frequency is 50 kHz . <br> 5. Select whether YC terminal and COM terminal are electrically connected through SW1. |
|  | Y4-YC | Digitaloutput termian1 2 |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Y} 1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{Y} 1 \mathrm{~B} / \\ \mathrm{Y} 1 \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | Relay digital output 1 | Contact driving capacity: $250 \mathrm{Vac}, 3 \mathrm{~A}, \operatorname{CoS} \varnothing=0.4$. <br> 30 Vdc , 1A |
|  | Y2A/Y2C | Relay digital output 2 |  |
| Communication | DA, DB | $\begin{gathered} \text { RS485 } \\ \text { interface } \end{gathered}$ | 1. Standard RS485 communication interface; <br> 2. Select whether to connect $120 \Omega$ termination resistor through SW2. |

## Analog input terminals (FS, FV, FI, FC)

■The connection with analog signal is especially easy to be influenced by the interference of external noise, thus the wire should be as short as possible (less than 20m), and shielding wire should be used. The outer wire mesh of the shielding wire should be basically grounded, but if the inducing noise is very loud, it is better to connect it to the FC terminal.

■For the need of using contact in this circuit, the double-fork contact which can process weak signals should be used. Besides, the terminal FC should not adopt contact control.

While connecting with the external analog signal follower, sometimes the interference caused by the analog signal follower or the AC drive will lead to misoperation, in such conditions, the capacitor and the magnetic core of ferrite may be conncted to the external analog follower, as shown below:

Go through in-phase and encirle 3 loops or above


Ferrite magnetic ring

## Input terminals of contact (S1~S8)

While controlling the input of contacts, in order to prevent bad contact, the contacts that have high reliability for the contact with weak signals should be used.

## Output terminals of transistor (Y3,Y4)

■The polarity of the external power supply should be correctly connected
■Wile connecting the control relay, the surge absorber should be connected with the two ends of field coil. Please ensure that the polarity is correctly connected.

## Others

■It's best to use the shielding wires as control wires, the isolation network divested segment before the terminals should not be exposed.
$\square$ The wires of control terminals should keep away from the wires of the main loop, or misoperation may be caused due to noise interference. If an intersection is needed, make them intersect with a right angle.
$\square$ Generally the control wires don't have good insulation. If the insulation layer is broken due to some reason, high voltage may enter the control circuit (control panel), leading to circuit damage, equipment accidents or personal Danger

■The control wires in the AC drive should be fixed properly to prevent them from the direct contact with the charge-carrying part of the main circuit (e. g. the terminal strips of the main circuit).

## 4.Basic operation and commissioning

4.1 LCD operation panel:


## Description of Keys on the LCD operation panel

| Key | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| PRG | Programming Set parameters |
| $</>$ | Move left and right function keys |
| RUN | RUN key $\quad$ Forward RUN(FRD) |
| STOP | STOP key |
| $Q$ | Number INCREASE/DECEREASE and ENTER key |
| ESC | Exit and fault reset function |

- External components PUZ-01



### 4.2 Remote controlling the panel:

The control panel on the drive can be operated remotely.
It can be done using a network cable.

1. Remove the control panel on the drive
2. Attache the cable to the RJ45 port that located under the control panel
3. Attache the other end of the network cable to the RJ45 port that located at the back of the control panel.

Once you done the steps above, you can be able to control the drive remotely.


1. The following value represent the "Motor control mode" In order to change the mode, alternate the parameter P0-01.
2. At this part "Command source" can be seen by the user. This item also can be changed using the parameter $\mathrm{P} 0-02$.
3. The set value of frequency is shown in the following part of the panel. It' s not showing the real time value of the frequency.
4. The real time value of the input voltage can be seen in that area of the panel.
In case of wire break or sabotage, the voltage dropping can be observed by the technicians.
4.3 Reset Factory steps: Note that all changes made by user will roll back to it' s default parameters.

> 1. Press the "PRG" Botton:

2. Then select the 1. "Parameter Setting" by scroller Bottom.


### 4.4 Function parameter setting

First, Press the Program Key (PRG) for accessing the "Program Panel"


Then you' 11 see the panel as below:


## 1. Parameter Setting:

all the parameters and change them to the value of your interest. As you can see In the following figure, P0 to P3 is visible and also you can scroll all the way down using the scroller wheel and have access all the other parameters such as P4 to P9 and then PA to PF and at last to the A0 and A1 parameters.


## 2. Run Monitor:

Run Monitor shows all the values online and the important set points. You can not change any values in this panel.


As you can see in the figure above, 4 parameters show in the panel. You can scroll down using the scroller wheel and observe all the 55 parameters in this panel.

## 3. Fault Information:

Fault Information panel will provides you with some key information of the reason why the drive stopped The information contains the error number, the last fre--quency and the last voltage value and also the last current value that the fault occurred.


As you can see in the panel, this section contains 3 pages, meaning that it shows the last 3 errors and all the param--eters related to it. You can access the pages using the left and right arrows and also you can scroll down using the scroller wheel in order to see the further information related to each error.

## 4. Data Copy:

You can provide a copy of all the parameters so that if you make a change to parameters and face some difficulties, reset all the values to the last set points.
***Notice: Before make any changes to the parameters, make sure that you provide a copy of all data parameters in case of wrong parameter setting or emergency situation, restore to the last backup.


The panel shown in the figure above is in "Read" mode, meaning that by the time you press the scroll bottom, it provides a copy of all the parameters in the drive.
By the time of crisis, you can put it into "WRITE" mode using the scroller wheel and apply the last backup to the drive.

■Confirm there is no short circuit within every terminal and electricity naked part.

Confirm all terminals connection and joints are tight and not loose EEnsure that the motor isn't connected with loaded machine.
Before turning the power on, ensure that all the switches are in the disconnected state to guarantee that the AC drive won't start or operate abnormally when the power is on.

■The power supply can only be turned on after the upper cover is installed.
-It is forbidden to operate the switch with wet hand.
Display of the keypad panel (no indication of faults)
■The cooling fan installed in the AC drive should work normally.

### 4.5 Main interface monitoring item switch

You can observe several other parameters on row 1 and 2 by pressing left arrow and right arrow bottoms.


By pressing "Right Arrow" key, parameters of the row 2 will change.

| $S M D$ | VIF <br> Panel |
| :--- | ---: |
| setrreq | 50.00 Hz |
| Pidsetting | 0.00 Mpa |

Press One time

| STOD | V/F |
| ---: | ---: |
| setFreq | P0. $00 \mathrm{~Hz}_{\mathrm{Hz}}$ |
| setFreq | 50.00 Hz |

Press Three time

| STOD | VIF <br> Panel |
| :--- | ---: |
| Setrreq | 50.00 Hz |
| Al1_value | $0.0 \%$ |

Press Two time

| STOD | VIF |
| :--- | ---: |
| SotFreq | 50.00 Hz |
| InputVolt | 4.54 V |

Press Four time

By pressing "Left Arrow" key, parameters of the row 1 will change.

| $\mathbb{S} \mathbb{S}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { V/F } \\ \text { Paned } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| InputVolt | 454. |
| UnputVolt | 454.9 |


| $\bigcirc \mathbb{S O D}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { V/F } \\ \text { Panel } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| All_value | 0.0\% |
| InputVolî | 454V |

Press Three time

| $S T O D$ | V/F |
| :--- | ---: |
| PidSetting | 0.00 Mpa |
| InputVolt | 454 V |


| STOD | V/F <br> Panel |
| :--- | ---: |
| Setrreq | 50.00 Mz |
| Inputivolt | 4.54 V |

Press Four time

[^0]
## 5.Function parameters description

### 5.1 PO Standard Parameter group

| PO-00 | AC drive rated G/P type selection | Setting Range:0 $\sim 1$ | Default:0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

0: Applicable to constant torque load with rated parameters specified, overload factor of AC drive is $150 \%$ of rated current for one minute.
1: Applicable to variable torque load (fan and pump) with rated parameters specified, overload factor of $A C$ drive is $120 \%$ of rated current for one minute.

\section*{| PO-01 | Motor control mode |
| :--- | :--- |}

Setting Range:0~2
Default:0

## 0: V/F control

It is applicable to applications with low load requirements or applications where one AC drive operates multiple motors, such as fan and pump.

## 1: Sensorless flux vector control(SVC)

It indicates open-1oop vector control, and is applicable to high-performance control applications such as machine tool, centrifuge, wire drawing machine and injection mou1ding machine. And one AC drive can operate only one motor.

## 2: Closed-loop vector control(FVC)

It is applicable to high-accuracy speed control or torque control applications such as high-speed paper making machine, crane and elevator. One AC drive can operate only one motor. An encoder must be installed at the motor side, and a PG card matching the encoder must be installed at the AC drive side.
Note: If vector control is used, motor auto-tuning must be performed because the advantages of vector control can only be utilized after correct motor parameters are obtained. Better performance can be achieved by adjusting speed regulator parameters in group P2.

For the permanent magnetic synchronous motor (PMSM), the SAHAND300 does not support SFVC. CLVC is used generally. In some low-power motor applications, you can also use V/F.

| P0-02 | Command source selection | Setting Range:0~4 | Default:0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

It is used to determine the input channel of the AC drive control commands, such as RUN, STOP, FORWARD RUN, REVERSE FUN and JOG RUNNING.

You can input the commands in the following three channe1s:

## 0 : Operation panel control

Commands are given by pressing keys RUN and STOP on the operation panel.
1: Terminal control
Commands are given by means of multifunctional input terminals with functions such as FWD, REV, JOGF, and JOGR.

## 2: Communication control

Commands are given from host computer.

## 3: Option card

The operation command is controlled by the input signal of the external option card. For the installation method and parameter setting of the option card, please refer to the instruction manual of the option card.

## 4:Terminal switchover

The operation command is given by the control terminal switching, see "terminal function description" for details.

| PO-03 | Main frequency source $X$ selection | Setting Range: $0 \sim C$ | Default:0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## 0 : Digital setting

The initial value of the set frequency is the value of P0-08 (Preset frequency). You can change the set frequency by pressing $\boldsymbol{\Delta}$ and $\boldsymbol{\nabla}$ on the operation panel (or using the UP/DOWN function of input terminals). When the AC drive is powered on again
after power failure, the set frequency is the value memorized at the moment of the last power failure, you can change the set frequency by pressing $\boldsymbol{\Delta}$ and $\boldsymbol{\nabla}$ on the operation panel or the terminal UP/DOWN correction is memorized.
1: Al1
2: AI2
3: Al3
AI1 ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage input)
AI2/A13 ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage input or $4 \mathrm{~mA}-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ current input, determine by parameter. see "function description of analog terminal parameters" for details.

## 4: Pulse setting (HDI)

The frequency is set by HDI (high-speed pulse).
The signal specification of pulse setting is $9-30 \mathrm{~V}$ (voltage range) and $0-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ (frequency range). The corresponding value $100 \%$ of pulse setting corresponds to the value of S8. For the relationship between the input pulse frequency of HDI terminal and the corresponding setting, see "functional description of input terminals" for details.

## 5: Communication setting

The frequency is set by means of communication.
If the $A C$ drive is in point-point communication and receives data as the frequency source, data transmitted by the master is used as the set frequency. For details, see the description of group PB.

## 6: UP/DOWN control

The given frequency of the main channel is controlled by the "UP" terminal and the " $D W$ " terminal set by the multi-functional terminal (S1-S8) and the on-off between the (COM) terminal; any end of the multi-functional terminal (X1-X8) can be defined as "UP" terminal and "DW" terminal respectively. See "functional description of input terminal parameters" for details.

## 7: PID

The output of PID control is used as the running frequency. PID control is generally used in on-site closed-loop control, such as constant pressure closed-loop control and constant tension closed-1oop control.

When applying PID as the frequency source, you need to set parameters of "PID Function" in group PA.
8: PLC mode operation setting
When the simple programmable logic controller (PLC) mode is used as the frequency source, the running frequency of the $A C$ drive can be switched over among the 15 frequency references. You can set the holding time and acceleration/deceleration time of the 15 frequency references. For details, refer to the descriptions of Group PD.

## 9-A: Reserved

## B:Option card

The operation command is controlled by the input signal of the external option card. For the installation method and parameter setting of the option card, please refer to the instruction manual of the option card.

## c:Terminal switchover

The main channel of frequency setting is selected by "Frequency selection terminal", and "Frequency selection terminal" can be defined by any multi-
functional terminal, see parameters [P2.00-P2.07]; the corresponding rela-tionship between terminal status and frequency setting channel is shown in the table below: Note: In multi-reference mode, combinations of different DI terminal states correspond to different set frequencies. The SAHAND300 supports a maximum of 16 speeds implemented by 16 state combinations of four DI terminals (allocated with functions 16 to 19) in Group PD, PO-02 specifies the setting value of multi-stage speed 0 , and other $1-15$ multi-stage speed can correspond to any 15 " multi-reference" by FD group function code, the multiple references indicate percentages of the value of P0-10 (Maximum frequency).

If a DI terminal is used for the multi-reference function, you need to perform related setting in group P4, for details, refer to the descriptions of group related functional parameters.

\section*{| P0-04 | Main frequency source X Gain | Setting Range: $0.000 \sim 5.000$ | Default: 1.000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |} It is used to amplify or reduce the input signal of the main channel with a given frequency. The given frequency value of the main channel can be adjusted in proportion.


\section*{| P0-05 | Auxiliary frequency source Y selection | Setting Range: $0 \sim \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | <br> Default: 0}

When used as an independent frequency input channel (frequency source switched over from $X$ to $Y$ ), the auxiliary frequency source $Y$ is used in the same way as the main frequency source X (refer to P0-03). When the auxiliary frequency source is used for operation (frequency source is "X and Y operation"), the main frequency source X and auxiliary frequency source Y must not use the same channel. That is, P0-03 and P0-05 cannot be set to the same value. Otherwise, it may cause confusion.

\section*{| P0-06 | Auxiliary source Y Gain |
| :--- | :--- |}


| Setting Range:0.000 ~ 5.000 | Default: 1.000 |
| :--- | :--- |

It is used to amplify or reduce the input signal of the main channel with a given frequency. The given frequency value of the main channel can be adjusted in proportion.

## P0-07 $\quad$ Main and auxiliary frequency source

Setting Range:0~7
Default: 0
0 : Main frequency source $X$
Only [P0.03] is valid, and [P0.05] is invalid

## 1: Auxiliary frequency source $Y$

On1y [P0.05] is valid, and [P0.03] is invalid
2: X+Y
Given frequency of main channe1 [P0.03]+Given frequency of auxiliary channel
[P0.05]=output frequency of AC drive
3: X-Y
Given frequency of main channe1 [P0.03]-Given frequency of auxiliary channe1
[P0.05]=output frequency of AC drive
4: MAX (|X|,|Y|)
$\operatorname{MAX}(|\mathrm{P} 0.03|,|\mathrm{P} 0.05|)$, The larger one is the output frequency of AC drive

## 5: $\operatorname{MIN}(|X|,|Y|)$

MIN (|P0.03|,|P0.05|), The smaller one is the output frequency of AC drive

## 6: X*Y/Main channel

[P0.03] by a percentage, which is equal to the percentage of the given frequency of auxiliary channel [P0.05] relative to the maximum frequency of [p0.10]. The product of the two is the output frequency of the AC drive.
7: Any non-zero value of the main frequency source $X$ and auxiliary frequency source $Y$ is valid, and the primary channel takes precedence.

| P0-08 | Digital setting of main source <br> X frequency | Setting Range: 0.00~ <br> Maximum output frequency | Default: <br> 50.00 Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Used to set and modify the set main frequency of keyboard number when frequency set passageway is keyboard number setting. If the bit 0 of parameter [P7-03] is " 1 " this can quickly modify the value of this parameter through up/down key on keyboard.

| P0-09 | Digital setting of auxiliary source <br> Y frequency | Setting Range: 0.00~ <br> Maximum output frequency | Default: <br> 50.00 Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Used to set and modify the set sub frequency of keyboard number when frequency set passageway is keyboard number setting. If the bit 0 of parameter [P7-03] is " 2 ", this can quickly modify the value of this parameter through up/down key on keyboard.

| P0-10 | Maximum output frequency | Setting Range: | Default: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $0.000 \sim 320.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 50.00 Hz |

The maximum frequency limit allowed by the AC drive; When [P6-11] BIT 0 is set to " 1 ", it is also the acceleration and deceleration time reference.

| P0-11 | Source of frequency upper <br> limit selection | Setting Range: 0~5 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

It is used to set the source of the frequency upper limit, including digital setting ( $\mathrm{P} 0-12$ ), including pulse setting or communication setting. If the frequency upper limit is set by means of AI1, AI2, AI3, DI5 or communication, the setting is similar to that of the main frequency source X. For details, see the description of P0-03.

For example, to $A C$ drive runaway in torque control mode in winding application, you can set the frequency upper limit by means of analog input. When the AC drive reaches the upper limit, it will continue to run at this speed.

| P0-12 | Frequency upper limit digital setting | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: <br> $100.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

This parameter is used to set the frequency upper 1imit, setting range $\mathrm{P} 0-13 \sim \mathrm{P} 0-10$.

| P0-13 | Frequency lower limit digital setting | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $0.0 \%$ |  |

If the frequency reference is lower than the value of this parameter, the $A C$ drive can stop, run at the frequency lower limit, or run at zero speed, determined by P0-14.

\section*{| P0-14 | Frequency lower limit run mode | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$ | Default: 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

It is used to set the AC drive running mode when the set frequency is lower than the frequency lower limit. The SAHAND300 provides three running modes to satisfy requirements of various applications.

| P0-15 | Acceleration time 1 | Setting Range: <br> $0.1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Acceleration time indicates the time required by the AC drive to accelerate from 0 Hz to "Acceleration/Deceleration base frequency" (P6-11), that is, t1 in Figure 6-1.

| P0-16 | Deceleration time 1 | Setting Range: <br> $0.1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Deceleration time indicates the time required by the AC drive to decelerate from "Acceleration/Deceleration base frequency" (P6-11) to 0 Hz , that is, t2 in Figure 6-1.


Figure 6-1 Acceleration/Deceleration time

| P0-17 | Acceleration/Deceleration <br> time unit | Setting Range: 1~2 | Default: 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

To satisfy requirements of different applications, the SAHAND300 provides two acceleration/deceleration time units, 0.1 s and 0.01 s .

| P0-18 | Stopping method | Setting Range: $0 \sim 1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1: Coast to stop |  | Default: 0 |
| Ramp to stop |  |  |
| P0-19 | Rotation direction selection | Setting Range: $00 \sim 11$ |

BITO:
0: Forward direction operation 1: Reverse direction operation
You can change the rotation direction of the motor just by modifying this parameter without changing the motor wiring. Modifying this parameter is equivalent to exchanging any two of the motor's U, V, W wires.

Note:The motor will resume running in the original direction after parameter initialization. Do not use this function in applications where changing the rotating direction of the motor is prohibited after system commissioning is complete.

## BIT1:

0: Reverse operation enable 1: Reverse operation disab1e
It is used to set whether the $A C$ drive allows reverse rotation. In the applications where reverse rotation is prohibited, set the bit 1 of $\mathrm{P} 0-19$ to 1.

| PO-20 | Carrier frequency | Setting Range: $1.0 \sim 15.0 \mathrm{kHz}$ | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

It is used to set the switching frequency of IGBT of AC drive. Please set this parameter when adjusting motor noise and reducing leakage current. This function is mainly used to improve the noise and vibration that may occur in the operation of the AC drive.

When the carrier frequency is high, the current waveform is ideal and the motor noise is low. It is very suitable for places where silence is required. But at this time, the switch loss of the main components is large, the whole machine is hot, the efficiency is reduced, and the output is reduced. At the same time, the radio interference is large, the other problem of high carrier frequency operation is the increase of capacitive leakage current, which may cause its misoperation or over-current when the leakage protector is installed. When the carrier frequency is low, it is opposite to the above phenomenon.

The response of different motors to carrier frequency is also different. The best carrier frequency also needs to be adjusted according to the actual situation. But with the increase of motor capacity, the carrier frequency should be smaller.

Tip: In order to obtain better control characteristics, the ratio of carrier frequency to the highest operating frequency of the AC drive is recommended not to be less than 36. If the AC drive works in the low frequency band for a long time, it is recommended to reduce the carrier frequency to reduce the influence of dead time.

Note: When the carrier frequency is higher than the factory set value, the rated power of the AC drive shall be reduced by $5 \%$ for every 1 kHz carrier frequency increased. Our company reserves the right to limit the maximum carrier frequency. Adjusting the carrier frequency will affect the following performance:

| Carrier frequency | Low $\rightarrow$ | High |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Motor noise | Large $\rightarrow$ | Small |
| Output current waveform | Bad $\rightarrow$ | Good |
| Motor temperature rise | High $\rightarrow$ | Low |
| AC drive temperature rise | Low $\rightarrow$ | High |
| Leakage current | Small $\rightarrow$ | Large |
| External radiation interference | Small $\rightarrow$ | Large |


\section*{| P0-21 | Carrier frequency accuracy unit | Setting Range: $1 \sim 2$ | Default: 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

This parameter used to confirm all resolution ratio of function code which relate to frequency.

The max output frequency of SAHAND300 can reach up to 3200 Hz when the frequency resolution is 0.1 Hz , but when frequency resolution is 0.01 Hz then the max output frequency is 320.00 Hz .

| P0-22 | Reserved | Setting Range: - | Default: - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
| P0-23 | Restore default settings | Setting Range: 0~210 | Default: 0~210 |

## 0 : No operation

1: Data locked
2: Reset Error message

## 3~6: Undefined

## 7: Initialization setting-User data reset

If P0-23 is set to $(1 / 7)$, most function codes are restored to the default settings except fault records, accumulative running time, accumulative power-on time and accumulative power. consumption.

## 10: Back up current user parameters

If P0-23 is set to 10, the previous backup user parameters are restored.

## 210: Restore user backup parameters

If P0-23 is set to 210, the current parameter settings are backed up, helping you to restore the setting if incorrect parameter setting is performed.

### 5.2 P1 Motor Parameter

| P1-00 | Motor Auto-Tuning Selection | Setting Range: 0~2 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

To achieve better V/F or vector control performance, motor auto-tuning is required.

## 0: No auto-tuning Auto-tuning is prohibited.

## 1: Asynchronous motor static auto-tuning

It is applicable to scenarios where complete auto-tuning cannot be performed because the asynchronous motor cannot be disconnected from the load. Before performing static auto-tuning, properly set the motor type and motor nameplate parameters of P1-01-00 to P1-06 first. The AC drive will obtain parameters of P1-06 to P1-08 by static autotuning.

Set this parameter to 1 , and press RUN . Then, the AC drive starts static autotuning.

## 2: Asynchronous motor (rotational) complete auto-tuning

To perform this type of auto-tuning, ensure that the motor is disconnected from the load. During the process of complete auto-tuning, the AC drive performs static auto tuning first and then accelerates to $80 \%$ of the rated motor frequency within the acceleration time set in P0-15. The AC drive keeps running for a certain period and then decelerates to stop within deceleration time set in P0-16. Before performing complete decelerates to stop within deceleration time set in P0-16. Before performing complete
auto-tuning, properly set the motor type, motor nameplate parameters of P1-01 to P1-06, auto-tuning, properly set the motor type, motor nameplate parameters of P1-01 to P1-06,
"Encoder type" (P1-23) and "Encoder pulses perrevolution" (P1-24) first. ABZ incremen"Encoder type" (P1-23) and "Encoder pulses perrevolution" (P1-24) first. ABZ incremen-
tal encoder" (P1-23) and vector control current loop PI parameters of P2-14 to P2-17 by tal encoder" (P1-23) and vector control current loop PI parameters of P2-14 to P2-17 by complete auto-tuning.

Set this parameter to 2, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts complete autotuning.

## Synchronous motor with-load auto-tuning

It is applicable to scenarios where the synchronous motor cannot be disconnected from the load. During with-load auto-tuning, the motor rotates at the speed of 10 PRM. Before performing with-load auto-tuning, properly set the motor type and motor nameplate parameters of P1-01 to P1-06 first. By with-load auto-tuning, the AC drive obtains the initial position angle of the synchronous motor, which is a necessary prerequisite of the motor's normal running. Before the first use of the synchronous motor after installation, motor auto-tuning must be performed.

Set this parameter to 11, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts no-load autotuning.

## Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning

If the synchronous motor can be disconnected from the load, no-load auto-tuning is recommended, which will achieve better running performance compared with with-1oad auto-tuning. During the process of complete no-load auto-tuning, the AC drive performs static auto-tuning first and then accelerates to the rated frequency of motor P0-15 according to the acceleration time set in P0-08. The AC drive keeps running for a certain period and then decelerates to stop within deceleration time set in P0-16. Before performing no-load auto-tuning, properly set the motor type, motor nameplate parameters of P1-01 to P1-06, "Encoder type" (P1-23) and "Encoder pulses perrevolution" (P1-24)
and "Number of pole pairs of resolver" (P1-27) first. The AC drive will obtain motor parameters of P1-17 to P1-21, encoder related parameters of P2-24 to P2-27 and vector control current loop PI parameters of P2-14 to P2-17 by no-load auto-tuning.

Set this parameter to 12, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts no-load autotuning.

Note: Motor auto-tuning can be performed only in operation panel mode.

| P1-01 | Motor type | Setting Range: 0~2 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P1-02 | Motor rated power | Setting Range: 0.01Kw~100.0Kw | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| P1-03 | Motor rated voltage | Setting Range: 1V ~2000V | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| P1-04 | Motor rated current | Setting Range: Model dependent | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| P1-05 | Motor rated frequency | Setting Range: <br> $0.01 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| P1-06 | Motor rated <br> rotational speed | Setting Range: 1rpm ~65535rpm | Default: <br> Model dependent |

Set the parameters according to the motor nameplate no matter whether V/F control or vector control is adopted. The motor auto-tuning accuracy depends on the correct setting of motor nameplate parameters.

| P1-07 | Stator resistance <br> (asynchronous motor) | Setting Range: <br> Model dependent | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P1-08 | Rotor resistance <br> (asynchronous motor) |  |  |
| P1-09 | Leakage inductive reactance <br> (asynchronous motor) |  | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| P1-10 | Mutual inductive reactance <br> (asynchronous motor) | Default: <br> Model dependent |  |
| P1-11 | No-load current <br> (asynchronous motor) | Setting Range: <br> Model dependent | Default: <br> Model dependent |

The parameters in F1-07 to F-11 are asynchronous motor parameters. These parameters are not found on the on the motor nameplate and are obtained by means of motor autotuning. On1y F1-07 to F1-09 can be obtained through static motor auto-tuning. Through complete motor auto-tuning, encoder phase sequence and current loop PI can be obtained besides the parameters in F1-06 to F1-10. If it is impossible to perform motor autotuning on site, manually input the values of these parameters according to data provided by the motor manufacturer.

| P1-23 | Encoder type | Setting Range:000~114 | Default: 000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## BIT0:Encoder type

The SAHAND300 supports multiple types of encoder. Different PG cards are required for different types of encoder. Select the appropriate PG card for the encoder used. Any of the five encoder types is applicable to synchronous motor. Only ABZ incremental encoder and resolver are applicable to asynchronous motor.

After installation of the PG card is complete, set this parameter properly based on the actual condition. Otherwise, the AC drive cannot run properly.

## BIT1:A/B phase sequence of $A B Z$ incremental encoder

This parameter is valid only for $A B Z$ incremental encoder and is used to set the $A / B$ phase sequence of the $A B Z$ incremental encoder.

## BIT2:U, V, W phase sequence of UVW encoder

These two parameters can be obtained by synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning or with-load auto-tuning. They are valid only when the UVW encoder is applied to a synchronous motor.

\section*{| P1-24 | Encoder pulses per revolution |
| :--- | :--- |}

## Setting Range:0~60000

Default: 1024

This parameter is used to set the pulses per revolution (PPR) of ABZ or UVW incremental encoder. In CLVC mode, the motor cannot run properly if this parameter is set incorrectly.

| P1-25 | Encoder installation angle | Setting Range:0.0 ~359.9 | Default: 0.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

This parameter is applicable only to synchronous motor. It is valid for ABZ incremental encoder, UVW incremental encoder, resolver and wire-saving UVW encoder, but invalid for SIN/COS encoder. It can be obtained through synchronous motor no-load autoturning or with-load auto-tuning. After installation of the synchronous motor is complete, the value of this parameter must be obtained by motor auto-tuning. Otherwise, the motor cannot run properly.

| P1-26 | UVW encoder angle offset | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 359.9^{\circ}$ | Default: 0.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

They can be obtained by synchronous motor no-1oad auto-tuning or with-1oad autotuning. After installation of the synchronous motor is complete, the values of these two parameters must be obtained by motor auto-tuning. Otherwise, the motor cannot run properly.

| P1-27 | Number of pole pairs of resolver | Setting Range: $1 \sim 100$ | Default: 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

If a resolver is applied, set the number of pole pairs properly.

| P1-28 | Encoder wire-break <br> fault detection time | Setting Range: 0.00~60.00s | Default: 2.00 s |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |

This parameter is used to set the time that a wire-break fault lasts. If it is set to 0.0 s , the AC drive does not detect the encoder wire-break fault. If the duration of the encoder wire-break fault detected by the AC drive exceeds the time set in this parameter, the AC drive reports Err20.

### 5.3 P2: Vector Control Parameters

Group P2 is valid for vector control, and invalid for V/F control.

| P2-00 | Vector Control Mode | Setting Range: $01 \sim 12$ | Default: 02 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Optimization mode 1 :used when there is a higher torque control linearity requirement

| P2-01 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | Setting Range: $1 \sim 100$ | Default: 30 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P2-02 | Speed loop integral time 1 | Setting Range: $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.50 s |
| P2-03 | Switchover frequency 1 | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim$ P2-06 | Default: 5.00 Hz |
| P2-04 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | Setting Range: $1 \sim 100$ | Default: 20 |
| P2-05 | Speed loop integral time 2 | Setting Range: $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 1.00 s |
| P2-06 | Switchover frequency 2 | Setting Range: <br> P2-03 $\sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 10.00 Hz |

Speed loop PI parameters vary with running frequencies of the AC drive,

- If the running frequency is less than equal to "Switchover frequency 1" (P2-03), the speed loop PI parameters are P2-01 and P2-02.
- If the running frequency is equal to or greater than "Switchover frequency 2", the speed loop PI parameters are P2-04 and P2-05.
- If the running frequency is between land 2, the speed loop PI parameters are obtained from the linear switchover between the two groups of PI parameters, as shown in Figure 6-2.

Figure 6-2 Relationship between running frequencies and PI parameters


Figure 6-2 Relationship between running frequencies and PI parameters
The speed dynamic response characteristics in vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional gain and integral time of the speed regulator. To achieve a faster system response, increase the proportional gain and reduce the integral time. Be aware that this may lead to system oscillation.

The recommended adjustment method is as follows: If the factory setting cannot meet the requirements, make proper adjustment. Increase the proportional gain first to ensure that the system does not oscillate, and then reduce the integral time to ensure that the system has quick response and small overshoot.
Note: Improper PI parameter setting may cause too large speed overshoot, and overvoltage fault may even occur when the overshoot drops.

\section*{| P2-07 | Slip compensation factor | Setting Range: 50\% ~ 200\% | Default: 100\% |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

For SFVC, it is used to adjust speed stability accuracy of the motor. When the motor with load runs at a very low speed, increase the value of this parameter; when the motor with load runs at a very large speed, decrease the value of this parameter. For CLVC, it is used to adjust the output current of the AC drive with same load.
P2-08

## Time constant of speed loop filter

Setting Range: 0.001s~1.000s
Default: 0.050 s
In the vector control mode, the output of the speed loop regulator is torque current reference. This parameter is used to filter the torque references. It need not be adjusted generally and can be increased in the case of large speed fluctuation. In the case of motor oscillation, decrease the value of this parameter properly.

If the value of this parameter is small, the output torque of the AC drive may fluctuate greatly, but the response is quick.

| P2-09 | Vector control <br> over-excitation gain |
| :---: | :---: |

Setting Range: $0 \sim 200$
Default: 64
During deceleration of the AC drive, over-excitation control can restrain rise of the bus voltage to avoid the over-voltage fault. The larger the over-excitation gain is, the better the restraining effect is.

Increase the over-excitation gain if the AC drive is liable to over-voltage error during deceleration. Too large over-excitation gain, however, may lead to an increase in output current. Therefore, set this parameter to a proper value in actual applications.

Set the over-excitation gain to 0 in applications of small inertia (the bus voltage will not rise during deceleration) or where there is a braking resistor.

| P2-10 | Torque upper limit source <br> in speed control mode | Setting Range: 0~7 | Default: 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P2-11 | Digital setting of torque <br> upper limit in speed <br> control mode | Setting Range: 0.0\%~200.0\% | Default: $150.0 \%$ |

In the speed control mode, the maximum output torque of the AC drive is restricted by P2-10.

If the torque upper limit is analog, pulse or communication setting, $100 \%$ of the setting corresponds to the value of P2-10, and $100 \%$ of the value of P2-11 corrsetting corresponds to the value of P 2
esponds to the AC drive rated torque.
For details on the AI1, AI2 and AI3 setting, see the description of the AI curves in group P4.

For details on the pulse setting, see the description.
When the AC drive is in communication with the master, if it is currently a point-to-point communication slave and receives data as torque timing, the torque digital setting is sent directly by the host. For details, refer to the introduction of A8 group point-to-point communication.

In other conditions, the host computer writes data $-100.00 \%$ to $100.00 \%$ by the communication address 0x2009, where $100.0 \%$ corresponds to the value of P2-11.

| P2-14 | Current loop of M-axis Kp |  | Default: 2000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P2-15 | Current loop of M-axis Ki | Setting Range: $0 \sim 6000$ | Default: 1300 |
| P2-16 | Current loop of T-axis Kp |  | Default: 2000 |
| P2-17 | Current loop of T-axis Ki |  | Default: 1300 |

These are current loop PI parameters for vector control. These parameters are auto matically obtained through "Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning" or "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning", and need not be modified.
The dimension of the current loop integral regulator is integral gain rather than integral time. Note that too large current loop PI gain may lead to oscillation of the entire control loop. Therefore, when current oscillation or torque fluctuation is great, manually decrease the proportional gain or integral gain here.

| P2-18 | Speed loop integral property | Setting Range: $0 \sim 1$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Integral separation $0:$ invalid $1:$ valid |  |  |  |
| P2-19 | Over excitation <br> mode selection | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$ | Default: 1 |
| P2-20 | Over modulation <br> enable selection | Setting Range: $0 \sim 1$ | Default: 0 |
| P2-21 | Maximum output <br> voltage coefficient | Setting Range: $100 \% \sim 110 \%$ | Default: $105 \%$ |
| P2-22 | Field weakening <br> automatic adjustment gain | Setting Range: $50 \% \sim 200 \%$ | Default: $100 \%$ |
| P2-23 | Negative torque <br> limit enable | Setting Range: $0 \sim 1$ | Default: 0 |

## These parameters are used to set field weakening control for the synchronous motor.

If P2-19 is set to 0 , field weakening control on the synchronous motor is valid. In this case, the maximum rotational speed is related to the AC drive bus voltage. If the motor's maximum rotational speed cannot meet the requirements, invalid the field weakening function to increase the speed.

## SA SAHD300 provides two field

## adjustment.

In direct calculation mode, directly calculate the demagnetized current and manually adjust the demagnetized current by means of P2-20. The smaller the demagnetized current is, the smaller the total output current is. However, the desired field weakening effect may not be achieved.

In automatic adjustment mode, the best demagnetized current is selected automatically. This may influence the system dynamic performance or cause instability.

The adjustment speed of the field weakening current can be changed by modifying the values of P2-22 and P2-23. A very quick adjustment may cause instability. Therefore, generally do not modify them manually.

### 5.4 P3: V/F Control Parameters

Group F3 is valid only for V/F control.
The V/F control mode is applicable to low load applications (fan or pump) or applications where one AC drive operates multiple motors or there is a large difference between the $A C$ drive power and the motor power.

## P3-00 V/F Curve Selection <br> Setting Range: $0 \sim 11$ <br> Default: 0

## 0: Linear V/F

It is applicable to common constant torque load.

## 1: Multi-point V/F

It is applicable to special load such as dehydrator and centrifuge. Any such V/F curve can be obtained by setting parameters of F3-03 to F3-08.

## 2: Square V/F

It is applicable to centrifugal loads such as fan and pump.
3~8: V/F curve between linear V/F and square V/F
10: V/F complete separation
In this mode, the output frequency and output voltage of the AC drive are independent. The output frequency is determined by the frequency source, and the output voltage is determined by "Voltage source for V/F separation" (F3-13). It is applicable to induction heating, inverse power supply and torque motor control.

## 11: V/F half separation

In this mode, $V$ and $F$ are proportional and the proportional relationship can be set in P3-13. The relationship between $V$ and F are also related to the rated motor voltage and rated motor frequency in Group F1.

Assume that the voltage source input is X ( 0 to $100 \%$ ), the relationship between V and F is:
$\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}=2 \times \mathrm{X} \times$ (Rated motor voltage)/(Rated motor frequency)

| P3-01 | Multi-point V/F frequency 1 (F1) | Setting Range: 0.0~P3-03 | Default: 1.00 Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P3-02 | Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1) | Setting Range: 0.0~P3-04 | Default: $3 \%$ |
| P3-03 | Multi-point V/F frequency 2 (F2) | Setting Range: P3-01~P3-05 | Default: 25.00 Hz |
| P3-04 | Multi-point V/F voltage 2 (V2) | Setting Range: P3-02 ~ P3-06 | Default: $50 \%$ |
| P3-05 | Multi-point V/F frequency 3 (F3) | Setting Range: P3-03 ~ <br> Maximum frequency | Default: 50.00 Hz |
| P3-06 | Multi-point V/F voltage 3 (V3) | Setting Range: P3-04~100.0\% | Default: $100 \%$ |

These six parameters are used to define the multi-point V/F curve. The multi-point V/F curve is set based on the motor's load characteristic. The relationship between voltages and frequencies is: V1 < V2 < V3, F1 < F2 < F3

At low frequency, higher voltage may cause overheat or even burnt out of the motor and over-current stall or over-current protection of the $A C$ drive.

$\mathrm{V} 1-\mathrm{V} 3$ : 1st,2nd and 3rd voltage percentages of multi-point $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$
F1-F3: 1st,2nd and 3rd frequency percentages of multi-point V/F
Vb : Rated motor voltage Fb : Rated motor running frequency
Figure 6-4 Setting of multi-point V/F curve

| P3-07 | VF Torque boost | Setting Range: 0.1~30.0\% | Default: $1.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P3-08 | Cut-off frequency <br> of torque boost | Setting Range: <br> $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 50.00 Hz |

To compensate the low frequency torque characteristics of $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$ control, you can boost the output voltage of the AC drive at low frequency by modifying torque boost.

If the torque boost is set to too large, the motor may overheat, and the AC drive may suffer over-current.

If the load is large and the motor startup torque is insufficient, increase the value of torque boost.
If the load is small, decrease the value of torque boost. If it is set to 0.0 , the $A C$ drive performs automatic torque boost. In this case, the AC drive automatically calculates the torque boost value based on motor parameters including the stator resistance.

Cut-off frequency of torque boost specifies the frequency under which torque boost is valid. Torque boost becomes invalid when this frequency is exceeded, as shown in the following figure.


1: Voltage of manual torque boost
Vb: Maximum output voltage
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { f1: Cutoff frequency of manual frequency boost } & \text { Vb: Maximum output voltage } \\ \text { fb: Rated running frequency }\end{array}$

| P3-10 | V/F slip compensation | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 200.0 \%$ | Default: $0.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## This parameter is valid only for the asynchronous motor.

It can compensate the rotational speed slip of the asynchronous motor when the load of the motor increases, stabilizing the motor speed in case of load change.

If this parameter is set to $100 \%$, it indicates that the compensation when the motor bears rated load is the rated motor slip. The rated motor slip is automatically obtained by the AC drive through calculation based on the rated motor frequency and rated motor rotational speed in group P1

Generally, if the motor rotational speed is different from the target speed, slightly adjust this parameter.

| P3-12 | V/F over-excitation gain |
| :--- | :--- |

Setting Range: $0 \sim 2.00$ s
Default: 0.64 s
During deceleration of the AC drive, over-excitation can restrain rise of the bus voltage, preventing the over-voltage fault. The larger the over-excitation is, the better the restraining result is

Increase the over-excitation gain if the AC drive is liable to over-voltage error during deceleration. However, too large over-excitation gain may lead to an increase in the output current. Set F3-09 to a proper value in actual applications,

Set the over-excitation gain to 0 in the applications where the inertia is small and the bus voltage will not rise during motor deceleration or where there is a braking resistor.

| P3-13 | V/F oscillation <br> suppression gain | Setting Range: 0~1000 | Default: <br> Model dependent |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

Set this parameter to a value as small as possible in the prerequisite of efficient oscillation suppression to avoid influence on V/F control. Set this parameter to 0 if the motor has no oscillation. Increase the value properly only when the motor has obvious oscillation. The larger the value is, the better the oscillation suppression result will be.

When the oscillation suppression function is valid, the rated motor current and noload current must be correct. Otherwise, the V/F oscillation suppression effect will not be satisfactory.

| P3-15 | Voltage source <br> for V/F separation | Setting Range: 0~8 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P3-16 | Voltage digital setting <br> for V/F separation | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim$ Motor rated voltage | Default: 0V |

## V/F separation is generally applicable to scenarios such as induction heating, inverse

 power supply and motor torque control.If V/F separated control is valid, the output voltage can be set in P3-14 or by means of analog, multi-reference, simple PLC, PID or communication. If you set the output voltage by means of non-digital setting, $100 \%$ of the setting corresponds to the rated motor voltage. If a negative percentage is set, its absolute value is used as the effective value

## O: Digital setting (P3-14

The output voltage is set directly in P3-14.

## 1: Al1; 2: Al2; 3: Al3

The output voltage is set by AI terminals.

## 4: Pulse setting (S8)

The output voltage is set by pulses of the terminal S8. Pulse setting specification voltage range $9-30 \mathrm{~V}$, frequency range $0-50 \mathrm{kHz}$.

## 5: Multi-reference

If the voltage source is multi-reference, parameters in group P4 and PD must be set to determine the corresponding relationship between setting signal and setting voltage. $100.0 \%$ of the multi-reference setting in group PD corresponds to the rated motor voltage.

## 6: Simple PLC

If the voltage source is simple PLC mode, parameters in group FD must be set to determine the setting output voltage
7: PID
The output voltage is generated based on PID closed loop. For details, see the description of PID in group FA.

## 8: Communication setting

The output voltage is set by the host computer by means of communication. The voltage source for V/F separation is set in the same way as the frequency source. For details, see P0-03. $100.0 \%$ of the setting in each mode corresponds to the rated motor voltage. If the corresponding value is negative, its absolute value is used.

| P3-17 | Voltage acceleration <br> time of V/F separation | Setting Range: 0.1s~1000.0s | Default: 10.0 s |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P3-18 | Voltage deceleration <br> time of V/F separation | Setting Range: <br> $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 1000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 10.0 s |

P3-16 indicates the time required for the output voltage to rise from 0 V to the rated motor voltage shown as tl in the following figure.

P3-17 indicates the time required for the output voltage to decline from the rated motor voltage to 0 V , shown as t 2 in the following figure.


### 5.5 P4: Input Terminals function group

The SAHAND300 provides eight S-terminals (S8 can be used for high-speed pulse input), 4 pieces multiple function digit output terminals (among, need be used to as high speed pulse output terminals).

| P4-00 | S1 Function | Setting Range: $0 \sim 56$ | Default: 1 Forward RUN (FWD) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-01 | S2 Function |  | Default: 2 Reverse RUN (REV) |
| P4-02 | S3 Function |  | Default: 4 Forward JOG (FJOG) |
| P4-03 | S4 Function |  | Default: 5Reverse JOG (RJOG) |
| P4-04 | S5 Function |  | Default: 6 Coast to stop |
| P4-05 | S6 Function |  | Default: 8 Fault reset (RESET) |
| P4-06 | S7 Function |  | Default: 10 Terminal UP |
| P4-07 | S8 Function |  | Default: 11 Terminal DOWN |

The following table lists the functions available for the DI terminals

| Value | Function | Value | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | No Function | 14 | Speed search start enable |
| 1 | Forward RUN (FWD) | 15 | Reserved |
| 2 | Reverse RUN (REV) | 16 | Multi-Reference Terminal 1 |
| 3 | Three wire <br> control | 17 | Multi-Reference Terminal 2 |
| 4 | Forward J0G <br> (FJOG) | 18 | Multi-Reference Terminal 3 |
| 5 | Reverse J0G <br> (RJOG) | 19 | Multi-Reference Terminal 4 |
| 6 | Coast to stop | 20 | Terminal 1 for acceleration/deceleration time |
| selection |  |  |  |


| 27 | PID parameter switchover |
| :---: | :---: |
| 28 | PID target value switchover terminall |
| 29 | PID target value switchover terminal2 |
| 30 | PID target value switchover terminal3 |
| 31 | PID feedback value switchover terminall |
| 32 | PID feedback value switchover terminal2 |
| 33 | PID feedback value switchover terminal3 |
| 34 | PLC pause |
| 35 | PLC status reset |
| 36 | Swing enable |
| 37 | Swing pause |
| 38 | Swing reset |
| 39 | Frequency source switchover terminall |
| 40 | Frequency source switchover terminal2 |
| 41 | Frequency source switchover termina13 |
| 42 | Frequency source switchover terminal4 |
| 43 | Command source switchover terminal 1 |
| 44 | Command source switchover terminal 2 |
| 45 | Counter input terminal |
| 46 | Counter reset terminal |
| 47 | Counter clock input terminal |
| 48 | Counter reset |
| 49 | DC braking command |
| 50 | Terminal pre-excitation |
| 51 | User-defined fault1 |


| Value | Function | Value | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | User-defined fault2 | 55 | Pump 3 invalid |
| 53 | Pump 1 invalid | 56 | Pump 4 invalid |
| 54 | Pump 2 invalid |  |  |


| P4-08 | Characteristic selection <br> of terminals S1-4 | Setting Range: 0000~1111 | Default: 0000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Characteristic selection of terminals S1-S4: Set the characteristics of DI terminals S1, S2, S3 and S4 respectively.

## BIT 0: S1 terminal

0 : effective closing
1: effective opening
BIT 1: S2 terminal
0: effective closing
1: effective opening

## BIT 2: S3 terminal

0 : effective closing
1: effective opening

## BIT 3: S4 terminal

0: effective closing
1: effective opening


This function used to set the filtering time of multiple function input terminal. When the input terminal status change, if still keep the status after changed through the set filtering time then can regard the terminal status change is valid, otherwise, still keep the last time status, thus valid to reduce the error action which caused by the disturb.

| P4-10 | Characteristic selection <br> of terminals S5-S8 | Setting Range: 0000~1111 | Default: 0000 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |

Same as P4-08

| P4-11 | S5-S8 terminal <br> filtering time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 60.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.1 s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |

Same as P4-09

\section*{| P4-12 | Terminal command mode | Setting Range: 0~3 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

This parameter is used to set the mode in which the AC drive is controlled by external terminals.

## 0 : Two-line mode 1

Integration of operation and direction. It is the most commonly used two-1ine mode, in which the forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decided by S1 and S2. The parameters are set as below:

| K1 | K2 | RUN <br> command |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | STOP |
| 1 | 0 | Foward <br> RUN <br> RUerse <br> RUN |
| 0 | 1 | RUN |
| 1 | 1 | STOP |



0 : Setting of two-1iner mode 1

## 1: Two-line mode 2

Separation of operation and direction. In this mode, S1 is RUN valid terminal, and S2 determines the running direction. The parameters are set as below:

| K1 | K2 | RUN <br> command |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | STOP |
| 1 | 0 | Forward <br> RUN <br> Reverse <br> RUN |
| 1 | 1 | Ren |
| 0 | 1 | STOP |



1: Setting of two-liner mode 2

## 2: Three-line mode 1

In this mode, Si is RUN valid terminal, and the direction is decided by S1 and s2 And both control the running direction at the same time


2: Setting of three-liner mode 1

## 3: Three-line mode 2

In this mode, Si is RUN valid terminal. The RUN command is given by S1 and the direction is decided by S2. The (SI) is valid input.


3:Setting of three-liner mode 2

Tips: As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when SB2 is pressed to be ON and instructs reverse rotation when SB3 is pressed to be ON .
$\qquad$

| P4-13 | Terminal action <br> mode selection | Setting Range: 000~111 | Default: 111 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

The below status only valid under the situation that terminal control running [P0.02] set at " 1 " and is the two-wires system control method, means the [P2.12] set at " 0 " or " 1 ". Must re-input running order again when at three-wires control method.

## BIT 0 : the terminal recover method of freely stop machine

0 : recover the original order after invalid
1: not recover the original order after invalid
This function select is whether execute original running order when freely stop machine terminal at the terminal control running status and freely stop machine terminal change from valid to invalid.

## BIT 1: Recover method of emergency stop terminal

0 : recover the original order after broken
1: not recover the original order after broken
This function select is whether execute original running order when emergency stop machine terminal at the terminal control running status and emergency stop machine terminal change from valid to invalid.

## BIT 2: The terminal running method select after failure reset

0: terminal control can directly start machine
1: terminal control stop machine first then can start machine
Note: When AC drive failure alarm, three set passageways which running order all can send valid reset signal to $A C$ drive. If the $A C$ drive currently use terminal control method and the $A C$ drive reset after received the reset signal of terminal or other two passageway reset signal, can select whether execute terminal running orders immediately through this parameter.
P4-16

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Terminal protection } \\
& \text { function selection } \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { Setting Range: } 00 \sim 11
$$

The initial wiring status of periphery devices maybe affect the equipment safety when select at terminal running, this parameter provide protection actions for terminal running.

## BIT 0: Terminal running order select when power on

Select execute running order method under the situation that terminal running signal valid and when $A C$ drive power.
0: Terminal running order invalid when power on Terminal firstly stop machine then can start machine when power on.

1: Terminal running order valid when power on Terminal control can directly start machine when power on.
BIT 1: The terminal running order select when shift to terminal order through other order passageway
Select execute running order method under the situation that running order passageway shift to terminal order type when terminal running signal valid

0 : Terminal running order invalid when shifting Terminal control stop machine
firstly then can start machine when shifting.
1: Terminal running order valid when shifting Terminal control can start machine directly when shifting.

\section*{| P4-17 | UP/DW frequency value | Setting Range: $0.000 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 1.000 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: 0.010 Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

Storage position through UP/DW terminal modify value, the frequency value of this parameter + P0-08=actual output frequency, can select power off storage or not storage.

| P4-18 | UP/DW frequency <br> adjustment select | Setting Range: 0~2 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

UP/DW terminal frequency adjustment select
0 : Retentive at power failure
keep frequency record after power off or stop when power off stop machine storage UP/DW terminal adjustment. The AC drive process UP/DW adjustment running from the frequency at last time stop machine when next time power on running.

## 1: Non-retentive at power failure

Keep frequency record after stop machine when power off storage UP/DW terminal adjustment. The AC drive process UP/DW adjustment running from the frequency at last time stop machine when next time power on running. Not save record after power off, start running from 0.00 Hz .

## 2: Valid operation, stop and reset

When stop machine and reset UP/DW terminal adjustment, not keep frequency record after power off or stop when stop machine and reset UP/DW terminal adjustment. The AC drive process UP/DW adjustment running from 0.00 Hz frequency when next time running.

| P4-19 | UP/DW frequency <br> increase/reduce speed | Setting Range: 0.1~100.0\% | Default: $2.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |

Modify change speed ratio of set frequency when this function define the UP/DW terminal adjustment.

| P4-20 | Y1 terminal function | Setting Range: 0 ~ 39 | Default: 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-21 | Y2 terminal function |  | Default: 2 |
| P4-22 | Y3 terminal function |  | Default: 3 |
| P4-23 | Y4 terminal function |  | Default: 6 |
| P4-24 | Y5 terminal functionExtension |  | Default: 0 |
| P4-25 | Y6 terminal functionExtension |  | Default: 0 |
| P4-26 | Y7 terminal functionExtension |  | Default: 0 |
| P4-27 | Y8 terminal functionExtension |  | Default: 0 |


| Value | Function | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 0 | No 0utput | The output terminal has no function. |
| 1 | Forward RUN(FWD) | It indicates that the AC drive is in the state of FWD <br> OR REV, and has output frequency (can be 0), at this <br> time, it output "0N" signal. |
| 2 | Reverse RUN(REV) | When the AC drive fails and stops, it wi11 not action <br> during self recovery, and will output "0N" signal <br> after exceeding the self recovery times. |
| 3 | Fault output 1 <br> (No action during <br> self recovery |  |


$\left.$| 4 | Fault alarm 2 <br> (Action during self <br> recovery | When the AC drive breaks down and stops, it will <br> output terminal "0N" immediately. |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 5 | Ready fo RUN |  | | When the power supply of the main circuit and control |
| :--- |
| circuit of the AC drive has been stable, and the AC |
| drive has not detected any fault information, and the |
| AC drive is in the operational state, it will output |
| "0N" signal. | \right\rvert\,


| 28 | Set count value reached | When the count reaches the set value of P8-32, the terminal outputs a valid signal, the output valid signal is cancelled when the count is reset due to the counter is exceeding the maximum value of the counter. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 29 | AI1 input out of limit | When the value of AI1 is greater than P8-34 or less than P8-35, it output "ON" signal. |
| 30 | Model temperature reached | When the radiator temperature of AC drive module reaches the set value P8-36, it output "ON" signal. |
| 31 | Fan running | The AC drive outputs "ON" signal when the cooling fan is running. |
| 32 | Data output 1 from transfer (D0 function) | BIT12 of communication output command 0X2000. |
| 33 | Data output 2 from transfer (D0 function) | BIT13 of communication output command 0X2000. |
| 34 | Data output 1 from transfer (D0 function) | BIT14 of communication output command 0X2000. |
| 35 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Data output } 2 \text { from } \\ & \text { transfer (D0 function) } \end{aligned}$ | BIT15 of communication output command 0X2000. |
| 36 | Pump 1 start-up |  |
| 37 | Pump 2 start-up | When the multi pump control is effective, it is used |
| 38 | Pump 3 start-up | pump control function description for details. |
| 39 | Pump 4 start-up |  |

### 5.6 P5: AI Terminal Parameters Group

| P5-00 | Al123 input signal <br> selectiont | Setting Range: $0000 \sim 1110$ | Default: 0010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Can shift between the high resistance voltage signal and low resistance input current signal which is the input property at software setting AI joggle through this parameter, and shift of S8 terminal's HDI function.
BIT 0: Ai1 signal select
$0: 0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$
BIT 1: Al2 signal select
$0: 0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V} \quad 1: 0 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{ma}$
BIT 2: S8 invalid HDI function 0: Common switch quantity function $1: H D I$ high speed pulse input function BIT 3: Al3 signal select
$0: 0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V} \quad 1: 0 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{ma}$

| P5-01 | Al1 input voltage <br> minimum value | Setting Range: $0 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 0.00 V |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P5-02 | Al1 input voltage lower limit <br> corresponding setting | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \%$ | Default: $0.00 \%$ |
| P5-03 | Al1 input voltage <br> maximum value | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 10.00 V |
| P5-04 | Al1 input voltage upper limit <br> corresponding setting | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | Default: $100.00 \%$ |
| P5-05 | Al1 filter time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~S}$ | Default: 0.10 S |

These parameters are used to define the relationship between the analog input voltage and the corresponding setting.

When the analog input voltage exceeds the maximum value (P5-03), the maximum value is used. When the analog input voltage is less than the minimum value (P5-01), the minimum value is used.

When the analog input is current input, 1 mA current corresponds to 0.5 V voltage. P5-05(AI1 filter time) is used to set the software filter time of AI1. If the analog input is liable to interference, increase the value of this parameter to stabilize the detected analog input. However, increase of the AI filter time will slow the response of analog detection. Set this parameter properly based on actual conditions.

In different applications, $100 \%$ of analog input corresponds to different nominal values. For details, refer to the description of different applications.

| P5-06 | Al2 input voltage <br> minimum value | Setting Range: $0 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 0.00 V |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P5-07 | Al2 input voltage lower limit <br> corresponding setting | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \%$ | Default: $0.00 \%$ |
| P5-08 | Al2 input voltage <br> maximum value | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 10.00 V |
| P5-09 | Al2 input voltage upper limit <br> corresponding setting | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | Default: $100.00 \%$ |
| P5-10 | Al2 filter time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~S}$ | Default: 0.10 S |

[^1]| P5-11 | AI3 input voltage <br> minimum value | Setting Range: $0 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 0.00 V |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P5-12 | AI3 input voltage lower limit <br> corresponding setting | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.00 \%$ |
| P5-13 | AI3 input voltage <br> maximum value | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 10.00 V |
| P5-14 | Al3 input voltage upper limit <br> corresponding setting | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | Default: $100.00 \%$ |
| P5-15 | AI3 filter time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~S}$ | Default: 0.10 S |

Please refer to the instructions of AI1 for the function and usage of AI3.

| P5-16 | HDI minimum <br> input frequency | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | Default: 0.00 KHz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P5-17 | Corresponding setting of HDI <br> minimum input frequency | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.00 \%$ |
| P5-18 | HDI maximum <br> input frequency | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | Default: 50.00 KHz |
| P5-19 | Corresponding setting of HDI <br> maximum input frequency | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | Default: $100.00 \%$ |
| P5-20 | HDI filter time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~S}$ | Default: 0.10 S |

These parameters are used to set the relationship between S8 pulse input and corresponding settings.

The pulses can only be input by S 8 .
The method of setting this function is similar to that of setting AI1 function.

| P5-29 | A01 output selection |  | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P5-30 | A02 output selection | Setting Range: $0 \sim 19$ | Default: 1 |
| P5-31 | HDO output selection |  | Default: 2 |

The output range of A 01 and A 02 is $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ or $0 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$.
The output pulse frequency of the HDO terminal ranges from 0.01 kHz to 50.00 kHz . The relationship between pulse and analog output ranges and corresponding functions is listed in the following table.

| Value | Function | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Set frequency | 0 to maximum output frequency |
| 1 | Output frequency | 0 to maximum output frequency |
| 2 | Output current | 0 to 2 times of rated motor current |
| 3 | 0utput voltage | 0 to 1.2 times of rated AC drive voltage |
| 4 | Mechanical speed | 0 to rotational speed corresponding to maximum output <br> frequency |


| 5 | Set torque | 0 to 2 times of rated motor torque |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 6 | Output torque | 0 to 2 times of rated motor torque |
| 7 | PID setting | The maximum output corresponds to $100 \%$ PID setting |
| 8 | PID feedback | The maximum output corresponds to $100 \%$ PID feedback |
| 9 | Output power | 0 to 2 times of rated power |
| 10 | Bus voltage | Maximum output corresponds to 2 times of rated DC <br> voltage of AC drive. |
| 11 | Input voltage | 0 to 1.2 times of rated AC drive voltage |
| 12 | AI1 input value | Maximum output corresponding to AI1 upper 1imit value |
| 13 | AI2 input value | Maximum output corresponding to AI2 upper 1imit value |
| 14 | AI3 input value | Maximum output corresponding to AI3 upper 1imit value |
| 15 | PUL input value | Maximum output corresponding to PUL upper 1imit value |
| 16 | Module temperature | $0-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 17 | Motor temperature | The maximum output corresponds to a temperature of <br> $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 18 | Excitation quantity | Maximum output corresponds to $100 \%$ motor rated <br> current |
| 19 | RS485 Communication | $0.0 \%-100.0 \%$ |



Can shift between the voltage signal and current signal output which is the input property at software setting analog quantity output joggle through this parameter, and HDO function shift of Y4 terminal.

| P5-33 | A01 output gain | Setting Range: 25.0\% ~ 200.0\% | Default: $100.0 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P5-34 | A01 offset coefficient | Setting Range: -10.0\%~10.0\% | Default: 0.0\% |
| P5-35 | A02 output gain | Setting Range: 25.0\% ~ 200.0\% | Default: $100.0 \%$ |
| P5-36 | A02 offset coefficient | Setting Range: -10.0\%~10.0\% | Default: 0.0\% |

These parameters are used to correct the zero drift of analog output and the output amplitude deviation. They can also be used to define the desired A0 curve
If "b" represents zero offset, "k" represents gain, " $Y$ " represents actual output, and " X " represents standard output, the actual output is: $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{kX}+\mathrm{b}$.

The zero offset coefficient $100 \%$ of A 01 and A 02 corresponds to 10 V (or 20 mA ). The standard output refers to the value corresponding to the analog output of 0 to 10 V (or 0 to 20 mA ) with no zero offset or gain adjustment.

For example, if the analog output is used as the running frequency, and it is expected that the output is 8 V when the frequency is 0 and 3 V at the maximum frequency, the gain shall be set to -0.50 , and the zero offset shall be set to $80 \%$.

| P5-37 | HDO pulse output <br> lower limit | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | Default: 0.20 KHz |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-38 | HDO pulse output <br> upper limit | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | Default: 50.00 KHz |

Set the down limit and up limit frequency value of output signal when S 8 at HDO frequency pulse output.


Setting of FM pulse frequency output

### 5.7 P6: Start/Stop Control Parameters Group

| P6-00 | Start Mode | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

0: Start from start frequency
The AC drive control the AC drive start at P6-02 set start frequency and P6-02 set start frequency duration; suitable to the situation that bigger static rub torque and smaller loading inertia, or suitable when user matched outer mechanical brake equipment. Means the situation that motor shaft able to keep static after motor stopped and before start again.

## 1: Firstly DC retaining then start from start frequency

Firstly add a certain DC retaining energy (means electromagnetic brake gate)from the retaining current $\mathrm{Pb}^{-05}$ before start and retaining time P6-06 before start, then start from the start frequency; suitable to the small inertia loading which stop machine status had corotation and reversal appearance.

## 2: Start again after speed tracing and direction judgement

The AC drive firstly check the speed and direction of motor, then running to set frequency start from the checked speed according to accelerate/decelerate time. It' s speed trace method divided into interior speed trace and outer exterior speed trace, select through the shift terminal.

| P6-01 | Minimum startup <br> frequency | Setting range: $0.00 \sim$ P6-04 | Default: 0.50 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P6-02 | Startup pre-excited <br> current | Setting range: $0 \sim 100 \%$ | Default: $30 \%$ |
| P6-03 | Startup pre-excited time | Setting range: $0.00 \sim 60.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: Model dependent |
| P6-04 | Startup frequency | Setting range: $0.00 \sim 60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: 0.50 Hz |
| P6-05 | Startup frequency <br> holding time | Setting range: $0.0 \sim 50.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.0 S |
| P6-06 | Startup DC <br> braking current | Setting range: $0 \sim 150 \%$ | Default: $0 \%$ |
| P6-07 | Startup DC braking time | Setting range: $0.0 \sim 300.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.0 S |

The lowest output frequency: This function defined as the min output frequency of $A C$ drive, the $A C$ drive output 0.00 Hz when lower than this frequency.

Startup DC braking time: This parameter used to set the time of asynchronous motor preexcitation when starting. This parameter can build magnetic field before motor start, able to effectively improve the start performance of motor, reduce the start current and start time.

Startup frequency: Means the initial output frequency when AC drive starting. Set the suitable start frequency can has higher start torque, can obtain some rush force for some loading with bigger static rub force under static status. But if too big set value, sometime will occur the failure appearance like output over current.

Startup frequency duration: Means the time that AC drive keep running under the start frequency.

Startup pre-excited current: Means the size of retaining current which transferred into motor by AC drive when DC retaining. This value based on the output rated current of AC drive. Only has DC retaining function at starting when P6-00 select " 1 ".

Startup pre-excited time: Retaining time before start: means the duration of DC retain ing current when starting; only has DC retaining function when P6-00 select " 1 "; no DC retaining process when retaining time is 0.0 s .

Note: The start frequency not limited by the down 1imit frequency P0-13, but limited by the min output frequency P6-01, if the set value lower than value of P6-01 then output frequency will be 0.00 Hz .

Reminding: When the $A C$ drive in the corotation and reversal under the normal running, and modify the frequency set value to process add or reduce speed running, all start at the min output frequency $\mathrm{P6}-01$ or output 0.00 Hz after reduced speed to the min output frequency P6-01.
Reminding: During the $A C$ drive start to rises speed process, the $A C$ drive output is 0 when set frequency less than start frequency.


Startup diagram

| P6-08 | Initial frequency of <br> stop DC braking | Setting range: $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: 0.00 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P6-09 | Stop DC braking current | Setting range: $0 \sim 150 \%$ | Default: $0 \%$ |
| P6-10 | Waiting time of <br> stop DC braking | Setting range: $0.00 \sim 60.00$ s | Default: 0.0 s |
| P6-11 | Stop DC braking holding time | Setting range: $0.00 \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.00 s |

Initial frequency of stop DC braking: means the AC drive will stop output when moderate to this frequency, start DC remaining function; when stop machine, start DC retaining function when output frequency less than the stop machine DC retaining start frequency. During the moderate stop machine process, start DC retaining when set frequency less than the stop machine DC retaining start frequency, the output frequency of $A C$ drive than the stop machine $D C$ retaining start frequency, the output frequency of $A C$ drive
jump change to be 0 . If the running working situation no strict requirements of stop jump change to be 0. If the running working situation no strict requirements of stop machine retaining, DC retaining start frequency when stop machine should set at smaller
as possible.
Stop DC braking current: means the size of retaining current which transferred into motor by AC drive when DC retaining. This value based on the output rated current of AC drive. DC retaining function can provide zero torque moment. Generally, it used to improve the stop machine precision and realize quickly stop machine, but can' $t$ be used at moderate retaining when normally running; once start DC retaining, the AC drive will stop output. If too big DC retaining current set, the AC drive easy to generate over current failure when stop machine.
Waiting time of stop DC braking: the waiting time that after $A C$ drive moderate to stop machine DC retaining start frequency stop output, and start DC retaining.
Stop DC braking holding time: Stop machine DC retaining duration: means the time of DC retaining current when stop, no DC retaining process when the duration is 0.0 s , means the DC retaining function invalid.

| P6-12 | Zero speed <br> holding current | Setting Range: $0 \sim 150 \%$ | Default: $0 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P6-13 | Acceleration mode <br> selection | Setting range: $00 \sim 11$ | Default: 00 |
| P6-14 | S-curve acceleration <br> start time |  | Default: 0.50 s |
| P6-15 | S-curve acceleration <br> end time | Setting range: $0.01 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.50 s |
| P6-16 | S-curve deceleration <br> start time |  | Default: 0.50 s |
| P6-17 | S-curve deceleration <br> end time |  | Default: 0.50 s |

## Accelerate/decelerate selec

## BIT 0: accelerate/decelerate time base

This parameter used as the accordance of select accelerate/decelerate time.
0 : The max frequency The base of accelerate/decelerate time is the max frequency P0-09.

1: Fix frequency The base of accelerate/decelerate time is the 50.00 Hz fix frequency.

## BIT 1:accelerate/decelerate method

SAHAND300 provides two types accelerate/decelerate method; the two accelerate/decelerate method all are valid during normally start, stop machine, corotation and reversal, accelerate and decelerate process.

0: Linear Generally, it's suitable to commonly used loading.
1: S curve $S$ type accelerate and decelerate curve mainly provide for the loading like that need retard noise and vibration when at accelerate and decelerate, reduce the start-stop impact or low frequency need gradually reduce torque, high frequency need short time accelerate. If happen over current or overload failure when starting then please reduce the set value of P6-12.

## BIT 2:Reserved

## BIT 3:Reserved

Accelerate start $S$ word time: the frequency gradually rise speed ratio when accelerate process start.

Accelerate finish $S$ word time: the frequency gradually rise speed ratio when accelerate process finish.
Decelerate start S word time: the frequency gradually reduce speed ratio when decelerate process start.
Decelerate finish $S$ word time: the frequency gradually reduce speed ratio when decelerate process finish.

More bigger $S$ word time set then more bending of $S$ curve during the accelerate process, oppositely, S curve more close to the straight line. Can increase the S word time to make accelerate and decelerate curve more soft.


S-curve acceleration/deceleration

| P6-18 | Rotational speed <br> tracking mode | Setting Range: 0~2 | Default: 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |

To complete the rotational speed tracking process within the shortest time, select the proper mode in which the AC drive tracks the motor rotational speed.

## 0 : From frequency at stop

It is the commonly selected mode
1: From zero frequency
It is applicable to restart after a long time of power failure.
2: From the maximum frequency
It is applicable to the power-generating load.

| P6-19 | Rotational speed tracking <br> waiting time | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 1.0 s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

The interval between receiving start command and executing speed tracking.

| P6-20 | Rotational speed <br> tracking speed | Setting Range: 0~100 | Default: 20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |

In the rotational speed tracking restart mode, select the rotational speed tracking speed. The larger the value is, the faster the tracking is. However, too large value may cause unreliable tracking.

### 5.8 P7: System Configuration Parameter Group

| P7-00 | Parameter and key <br> lock selection | Setting Range: 0000~1003 | Default: 0000 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

0 : Unlock
Parameter and key lock function invalid

## 1: Function parameter lock

Lock all set value of function parameter, forbid to modify the parameters. Need input password when unlock, the password set by P7-01.
2: Function parameter and key lock(except FWD/STOP/JOG/PRG)
Lock all set value of all function parameter, forbid to modify the parameters; at the same time, lock all keys on the keyboard except FWD/STOP/JOG/PRG. Means only can process start/stop operation on AC drive through keyboard. Need input password when unlock, the password set by P7-01.

## 3: Function parameter and key all locked

Lock all set value of function parameters, at the same time, lock all keys on the keyboard except PRG. Can' $t$ process any operation on AC drive through keyboard. Need input password when unlock, the password set by P7-01.
Note: when P7-01 set as "2" or "3" function, press down "PRG" key on keyboard then automatically enter into password input interface, input the correct password then can enter into function parameter interface.

| P7-01 | User Password | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Used to set user password
When the parameter and key lock select [F4.00] at lock status (not at "0"), must input this password then can unlock. The default password of leave factory is 0 , please safe keep the set well password.

| P7-02 | Function range of <br> keyboard " STOP " key | Setting Range: 000~111 | Default: 000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## BITO: terminal control select

## 0 : invalid to terminal order

Keyboard stop key "STOP" can' t be as stop machine key to stop machine when give running signal at terminal.
1: valid to terminal order
Keyboard stop key "STOP" can be as stop machine key to stop machine when give running signal at terminal.
BIT1: communication control select

## 0 : invalid to communication order

Keyboard stop key "STOP" can' t be as stop machine key to stop machine when give running signal at communication.
1: valid to communication order
Keyboard stop key "STOP" can be as stop machine key to stop machine when give running signal at communication.
BIT2: expanding card control select
0 : invalid to expanding card order
Keyboard stop key "STOP" can' t be as stop machine key to stop machine when give running signal at expanding card.

1: valid to expanding card order
Keyboard stop key "STOP" can be as stop machine key to stop machine when give running signal at expanding card.

## BIT 3:Reserved

Note: if select valid to terminal control or communication control method then AC drive be at stop machine lock status when at terminal control or communication control and after press down the keyboard stop key stop machine. Now, if want to make AC drive run again, must use the selected running order passageway issue stop machine order, then can make AC drive run again after release the lock status.

| P7-03 | keyboard fly shuttle <br> key modify the selection | Setting Range: 00~17 | Default: 01 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

BITO: panel number potential device setting select
0: Invalid
1: Main frequency
2: Auxiliary frequency Source Y
3: Up limit frequency
4: V/F separated voltage
5: PID Setting
6: PID Feedback
7: Torque setting
BIT1:
0 : directly valid after knob modified
1: press "Enter" key valid after knob modified

| P7-04 | Function parameter copy | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Set function parameter copy, the parameter automatically change to be "0" after finish copy.

## 0 : No operation

1: AC drive parameter value transmit to keyboard and save
Cop the F0 to Fd parameters group in the AC drive to the keyboard and storage.
2: Transmit the keyboard saved parameter value to AC drive
Download the copied data which in the keyboard to AC drive.
Note: will remind error when software version not compatible, unable to transmit the saved parameter value in the keyboard to AC drive.

| P7-05 | Display speed factor | Setting Range: $0.001 ~ 50.000$ | Default: 1.000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

If the load speed indicate coefficient P7-05 as 2.000 , the load speed is:
$40.00 * 2.000=80.00$ when the running frequency of AC drive is 40.00 Hz .

| P7-06 | First line run display | Setting range: 0000 ~ FFFF | Default:6321 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P7-07 | First line stop display |  | Default:CA40 |

The indicate content under the first row running status of keyboard: the circling monitor content of first row when set the running status of keyboard, can modify the monitor content through keyboard "<>" key when at running status, circulating between the unit of LED and LED thousand digit, jump one item each one time press the key. No power off memory function after circulating monitor parameter modified, default indicate the unit of LED setting value after power on.

The indicate content under the first row stop status of keyboard: the circling monitor content of first row when set the stop status of keyboard, can modify the monitor content through keyboard "く>" key when at stop status, circulating between the unit of LED and LED thousand digit, jump one item each one time press the key. No power off memory function after circulating monitor parameter modified, default indicate the unit of LED setting value after power on.
The set content from the BIT 0 of LED to BIT 3 of LED as below:
BITO: The first group displays
BIT1: The second group displays
BIT2: The third group displays

## BIT3: The fourth group displays

0: Given frequency
3: Output voltage
9: Output torque

1: Output frequency 4: Input voltage 7: Output power A: PID setting
D: AI2 input value

2: Output current
5: Machanical speed
8: Given torque
B: PID feedback
E: HDI input value

C: AIl input value
F: Counter value

| P7-08 | Second line run display | Setting range: $0000 \sim$ FFFF | Default: 0792 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P7-09 | Second line stop display |  | Default: 0CA4 |

Only valid at double rows keyboard, the detail instruction refer to the parameter P4-06~P4-07.

| P7-10 | Multiple function <br> expanding card selection | Setting Range: $0 \sim 8$ | Default: 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |

SAHAND300 can support multiple expanding card application to meet the application of field special requirements.

| P7-11 | Operation panel display <br> item selection | Setting Range: 0000~F011 | Default: 8001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## BITO:LCD keyboard indicate language

Set liquid crystal keyboard language, only valid when use the liquid crystal keyboard.

## $0:$ None

1:English
BIT1:output frequency indicate select

## 0 : Target frequency

Indicate the target frequency of currently controlled motor.
1: Syn frequency
Indicate the output frequency after AC drive calculated.

## BIT2: Reserved

BIT3: LCD Contrast Adjustment
$0 \sim \mathrm{~F}$ : The larger the contrast value

| P7-12 | Accumulative power-on days | Setting range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P7-13 | Accumulative power-on hours | Setting range: $0.0 \sim 6553.5$ | Default: Ready-only |

It is used to display the accumulative power-on time of the $A C$ drive since the delivery.

| P7-14 | Accumulative running days | Setting range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P7-15 | Accumulative running hours | Setting range: $0.0 \sim 6553.5$ | Default: Ready-only |

It is used to display the accumulative running time of the AC drive since the delivery.

| P7-16 | Accumulative power <br> consumption(10000 kWh) | Setting range: 0~65535 | Default: Ready-only |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P7-17 | Accumulative power <br> consumption $(\mathrm{kWh})$ | Setting range: 0.0 $\sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |

It is used to display the accumulative power consumption of the AC drive until now.

| P7-18 | AC drive status <br> before power off | Setting range: 0000 ~ FFFF | Default: Ready-only |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

BITO: 0:STOP 1:RUN
BIT1: 0:F0WARD RUN 1:REVERSE RUN
BIT2: Reserved
BIT3: Reserved

### 5.9 P8: Auxiliary Functions

| P8-00 | Forward JOG running <br> frequency(FJOG) | Setting range: <br> $0 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 5.00 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-01 | Reverse JOG running <br> frequency(RJOG) | Setting range: <br> $0 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 5.00 Hz |
| P8-02 | JOG acceleration time | Setting range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 10.0 s |
| P8-03 | JOG deceleration time | Setting range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 10.0 s |

These parameters are used to define the set frequency and acceleration/deceleration time of the AC drive when jogging. The start-up mode is "Direct start" and the stop mode is "Decelerate to stop" (P0-18) during jogging.

| P8-04 | Acceleration time 2 | Setting range: $0.1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 10.0s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-05 | Deceleration time 2 |  | Default: 10.0s |
| P8-06 | Acceleration time 3 |  | Default: 10.0s |
| P8-07 | Deceleration time 3 |  | Default: 10.0s |
| P8-08 | Acceleration time 4 |  | Default: 10.0s |
| P8-09 | Deceleration time 4 |  | Default: 10.0s |

The SAHAND300 provides a total of four groups of acceleration/deceleration time, that is, the preceding three groups and the group defined by P0-15 and P0-16. Definitions of four groups are completely the same, You can switch over between the four groups of acceleration/deceleration time through different state combinations of DI terminals. For more details, see the descriptions of P4-00 to P4-07.

| P8-10 | Emergency stop <br> deceleration time | Setting Range: $0.1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 10.0 s |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Used to set the moderate time when emergency stop. The definition of emergency stop time same to the accelerate and decelerate time

Emergency stop can trigger valid by "Emergency stop terminal", the details check parameter P4-00~P4-07. After release emergency stop order and terminal control two wire system running, whether execute original running order decided $b$ the LED decade set value of parameter P4-13, the details check parameter P4-13.

| P8-11 | Forward/Reverse rotation <br> dead-zone time | Setting Range: 0.0~150.0s | Default: 0.0s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |

It is used to set the time when the output is 0 Hz at transition of the AC drive forward rotation and reverse rotation, as shown in the following figure.
Figure 6-15 Forward/Reverse rotation dead-zone time


Figure 6-15 Forward/Reverse rotation Dead-zone time

| P8-12 | Jump frequency 1 | Setting range: <br> $0 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 0.00 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-13 | Jump frequency 2 | Setting range: <br> 0 ~ Maximum frequency | Default: 0.00 Hz |
| P8-14 | Frequency jump amplitude | Setting range: <br> $0 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 0.00 Hz |

When set frequency in the jump frequency range, the actual running frequency will running at the jump frequency which more clear to the set frequency. Through set jump frequency can make the AC drive avoid the mechanical resonate points of load. Can set two jump frequency points, if make the two jump frequency set as 0 then jump frequency function canceled. The principle diagram of jump frequency and jump frequency range please refer to the picture $6^{-14}$.


Figure 6-14 Principle of the jump frequencies and jump amplitude

| P8-15 | Frequency detection <br> value (FDT1) |  | Default: 30.0 Hz |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P8-16 | Detection range of FDT1 |  | Default: 0.00 Hz |
| P8-17 | Frequency detection <br> value (FDT2) | Setting range: $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: 50.00 Hz |
|  |  | Default: 0.00 Hz |  |
| P8-18 | Detection range of FDT2 |  |  |

Parameters used in set frequency test level, the output frequency level test $1 / 2$ (FDT1/2) terminal' s output signal when output frequency arrive or higher than the P8-15/ P8-17 setting value and after pass through parameter P8-16/ P8-18 setting delay frequency. Stop output signal when output frequency arrive or higher than the P8-15 P8-17 setting value and after pass through parameter P8-16/ P8-18 setting delay frequency.

| P8-19 | Detection range of <br> frequency consistent | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: 3.00 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

It is used to set the time when the output is 0 Hz at transition of the AC drive forward rotation and reverse rotation, as shown in the following figure.
Figure 6-15 Forward/Reverse rotation dead-zone time

| P8-20 | Current reaching 1 <br> detection value | Setting Range: 0~200.0\% | Default: $100.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-21 | Current reaching 1 <br> detection range | Setting Range: 0~100.0\% | Default: 5.0\% |


| P8-22 | Current reaching 2 <br> detection value | Setting Range: 0~200.0\% | Default: 150.0\% |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-23 | Current reaching 2 <br> detection range | Setting Range: 0~100.0\% | Default: 5.0\% |

If the output current of the AC drive is within the positive and negative amplitudes of any current reaching detection value, the corresponding DO becomes ON. The SAHAND300 provides two groups of any current reaching detection parameters, including current detection value and detection amplitudes, as shown in the following figure.


| P8-24 | Zero current <br> detection level | Setting Range: 0~200.0\% | Default: $5.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-25 | Zero current detection <br> delay time | Setting Range: 0.0~650.00s | Default: 0.20 s |

If the output current of the AC drive is equal to or less than the zero current detection level and the duration exceeds the zero current detection delay time, the corresponding DO becomes ON. The zero current detection is shown in the following figure. Figure 6-21 Zero current detection


Figure 6-21 Zero current detection

| P8-26 | Output over-current <br> threshold | Setting Range: 0.0\%~200.0\% | Default: $100.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-27 | Output over-current <br> detection delay time | Setting Range: 0.0s~650.00s | Default: 0.20 s |

If the output current of the AC drive is equal to or higher than the over-current threshold and the duration exceeds the detection delay time, the corresponding D0 becomes ON. The output over-current detection function is shown in the following figure. Figure 6-22 Output over-current detection


| P8-28 | Timing operation function | Setting Range: $00 \sim 31$ | Default: 00 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-29 | Timing duration setting | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{Min}$ | Default: 0.0 Min |

These parameters are used to implement the AC drive timing function.
If P8-28 is set to 1 , the AC drive starts to time at startup. When the set timing duration is reached, the $A C$ drive stops automatically and meanwhile the corresponding DO becomes ON.

The $A C$ drive starts timing from 0 each time it starts up and the remaining timing duration can be queried by U0-20. The timing duration is set in unit of minute.

| P8-30 | Timer time unit | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P8-31 | Timer set value | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65000$ | Default: 0 |

Timer' s time unit: this function used to set the timing time unit of AC drive timer. 0 : Second

The time unit of timer timing is second
1: Minute
The time unit of timer timing is minute

## 2: Hour

The time unit of timer timing is hour

## Timer setting value:

This parameter used in set the timing time of AC drive. The start of timer finished by the outer timer trigger terminal of timer (trigger terminal selected by P4-00~ P4.07), start timing from that received the outer trigger signal, after the timing time arrived, output the pulse signal with width 1 s by the corresponding output terminal (output terminal selected by P4-21~P4-28). If the outer trigger signal always be at triggering status, then the corresponding output terminal output pulse signal one time each at set time of each P8-31. The timer keep current timing value when trigger terminal invalid, continue accumulate timing after trigger terminal valid. Timer reset terminal can reset the timing value anytime.

| P8-32 | Counter Max | Setting Range: 0~65000 | Default: 1000 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-33 | Counter set value | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65000$ | Default: 500 |

This parameter stipulate the counting action in the interior timer, the timing $0^{\prime}$ clock input terminal of timer selected by parameter P4-00~P4. 07.

The max value of timer: when the counting vale of outer $0^{\prime}$ clock of timer reach up to the value which stipulated by parameter P8-32, output a section width equal to outer 0 ' clock period valid signal by the corresponding output terminal (output terminal selected by P4-21~P4-28). Means when the next one counting signal input then the output cted by P4-21~P4-28). Means when
terminal stop output valid signal.

The set value of timer: when the counting vale of outer 0 ' clock of timer reach up to the value which stipulated by parameter P8-33. When the corresponding output terminal (output terminal selected by P4-21~P4-28) output valid signal, continue counting till exceed the the value which stipulated by parameter P8-32, this output valid signal cancel when caused timer reset.

The timer' s counting value all can reset it' s counting value through multiple function input terminal $\mathrm{P} 4-00 \sim$ P4.07 set timer reset terminal at anytime. Required the 0 ' clock period of timer bigger than 10 ms , the min pulse width 5 ms .

| P8-34 | Al1 voltage protection <br> value lower limit | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 6.80 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 3.10 V |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-35 | Al1 voltage protection <br> value upper limit | Setting Range: $3.10 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 6.80 V |

These two parameters are used to set the limits of the input voltage to provide protection on the AC drive. When the AI1 input is larger than the value of P8-35 or smaller than the value of P8-34, the corresponding D0 becomes 0 N , indicating that AI1 input exceeds the limit.

| P8-36 | Module temperature <br> reached | Setting Range: 0~100 | Default: 75 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |

When the radiator temperature of the AC drive reaches the value of this parameter, the corresponding DO becomes ON, indicating that the module temperature reaches the threshold.

### 5.10 P9: Fault and Protection Parameters Group

$$
\begin{array}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline \text { P9-00 } & \text { Protection function selection } 1 & \text { Setting range: } 0000 \sim 1111 & \text { Default: } 1111 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

## BIT 0: Motor overload protection selection

0 :The motor overload protective function is valid. The motor is exposed to potential damage due to overheating. A thermal relay is suggested to be installed between the AC drive and the motor.

1:The AC drive judges whether the motor is overloaded according to the inverse time lag curve of the motor overload protection. Set P9-32 properly based on the actual overload capacity. If the value of F9-01 is set too large, damage to the motor may result because the motor overheats but the AC drive does not report the alarm.

## BIT 1: Short-circuit to ground upon power-on

It is used to determine whether to check the motor is short-circuited to ground at power-on of the AC drive. If this function is valid, the AC drive's UVW will have voltage output a while after power-on.

## BIT 2: Input phase loss protection/contactor energizing protection selection

0 : invalid 1 : valid
It is used to determine whether to perform input phase loss or contactor energizing protection.

## BIT 3: Output phase loss protection selection

0 : invalid 1 : valid
It is used to determine whether to perform output phase loss protection.

| P9-01 | Protection function selection 2 | Setting range: $000 \sim 422$ | Default: 000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## BIT 0: Output load loss protection selection

0 : Invalid
1:Deceleration
2:Ramp to stop

## BIT 1: Instantaneous power failure action selection

## 0 : Invalid 1: Valid 2:Reserved

Upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the DC bus voltage of the $A C$ drive reduces. This function invalids the $A C$ drive to compensate the DC bus voltage reduction with the load feedback energy by reducing the output frequency so as to keep the $A C$ drive running continuously.

## BIT 2: Continue operation frequency selection in case of failure.

0: Current running frequency
1: Set frequency
2: Frequency upper limit
3: Frequency lower limit
4: Backup frequency upon abnormality

| P9-02 | Fault auto reset times | Setting range: 0~20 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

It is used to set the times of fault auto resets if this function is used. After the value is exceeded, the $A C$ drive will remain in the fault state.

\section*{| P9-03 | Time interval of fault auto reset | Setting range: $0.1 \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 1.0 s |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

It is used to set the waiting time from the alarm of the $A C$ drive to fault auto reset.

| P9-04 | 1st fault type | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: ready-only |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P9-05 | 2nd fault type |  |  |
| P9-06 | 3rd fault type |  | Default: ready-only |

It is used to record the types of the most recent three faults of the AC drive. 0 indicates no fault. For possible causes and solution of each fault, refer to the troubleshooting section for instructions.

| P9-07 | Failure operation frequency | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: ready-only |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| It displays the frequency when the latest fault occurs. |  |  |  |
| P9-08 | Failure output current | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ | Default: ready-only |
| It displays the current when the latest fault occurs. |  |  |  |
| P9-09 | Failure DC-bus voltage | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: ready-only |
| It displays the bus voltage when the latest fault occurs. |  |  |  |
| P9-11 | Failure S terminal status | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: ready-only |

It displays the status of all DI terminals when the latest fault occurs.
The sequence is as follows:

\section*{| BIT9 | BIT8 | BIT7 | BIT6 | BIT5 | BIT4 | BIT3 | BIT2 | BIT1 | BIT0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

$$
\begin{array}{llllllllll}
\hline \text { DI0 } & \text { DI9 } & \text { DI8 } & \text { DI7 } & \text { DI6 } & \text { DI5 } & \text { DI4 } & \text { DI3 } & \text { DI2 } & \text { DI1 }
\end{array}
$$

If a DI is $0 N$, the setting is 1 . If the DI is $0 F F$, the setting is 0 . The value is the equivalent decimal number converted from the DI status.

| P9-12 | Failure Y terminal status | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Default: ready-only
It displays the status of all output terminals when the latest fault occurs
The sequence is as follows:

$$
\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \text { BIT4 } & \text { BIT3 } & \text { BIT2 } & \text { BIT1 } & \text { BIT0 } \\
\hline \text { D02 } & \text { D01 } & \text { REL2 } & \text { REL1 } & \text { FMP } \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

If an output terminal is 0 N , the setting is 1 . If the output terminal is 0 FF , the setting is 0 . The value is the equivalent decimal number converted from the DI statuses.

| P9-13 | Failure power on time | Setting Range: 0~65535 |  | Default: ready-only |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power-on time upon 3rd fault |  |  |  |  |
| P9-14 | Failure running time | Setting Range: 0~65535 |  | Default: ready-only |
| It displays the present running time when the latest fault occurs. |  |  |  |  |
| P9-15 | Frequency upon 2nd fault |  | Setting Range: $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-16 | Current upon 2nd fault |  | Setting Range: $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-17 | Output voltage upon 2nd fault |  | Setting Range: 0~65535V | Default: Ready-only |


| P9-18 | AC drive status upon 2nd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P9-19 | S terminal status upon 2nd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-20 | Y terminal status upon 2nd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-21 | Power-on time upon 2nd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-22 | Running time upon 2nd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-23 | Frequency upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-24 | Current upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-25 | Output voltage upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-26 | AC drive status upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-27 | S terminal status upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-28 | Y terminal status upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-29 | Power-on time upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |
| P9-30 | Running time upon 3rd fault | Setting Range: $0 \sim 65535$ | Default: Ready-only |


| P9-31 | Backup frequency <br> upon abnormality | Setting Range: 0.0~100.0\% | Default: $100.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

If a fault occurs during the running of the AC drive and the handling of fault is set to "Continue to run", the AC drive displays A** and continues to run at the frequency set in P9-31. The setting of $\operatorname{F9}-55$ is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency.

| P9-32 | Motor overload <br> protection gain | Setting Range: $0.20 \sim 10.00$ | Default: 1.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

P9-32=0verload ratio*0verload time/2.2 (0verload time: Minute)
For example, when the motor operates at 1.5 times of rated current, the AC drive is required to report the motor overload fault within 1 minute, then P9-32=1.5 $\times 1 / 2.2=0.68$.

| P9-33 | Motor overload <br> warning coefficient | Setting Range: 50\% ~ 100\% | Default: 90\% |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

This function is used to give a warning signal to the control system via D0 before motor overload protection. This parameter is used to determine the percentage, at which pre-warning is performed before motor overload. The larger the value is, the less
advanced the pre-warning will be.
When the accumulative output current of the AC drive is greater than the value of the overload inverse time-lag curve multiplied by P9-33, the D0 terminal on the AC drive allocated with function " Motor overload pre-warning " becomes 0N.

| P9-34 | Recognize voltage at <br> instantaneous stop action | Setting Range: 0~100\% | Default: $80 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P9-35 | Recognize voltage at <br> instantaneous stop pause | Setting Range: 0~100\% | Default: $80 \%$ |


| P9-36 | Recognize time at <br> instantaneous rise action | Setting Range: 0.00~100.00s | Default: 0.50s |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P9-37 | Instantaneous stop <br> deceleration time | Setting Range: 0~200\% | Default: $100 \%$ |

Upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the DC bus voltage of the AC drive reduces. This function invalids the AC drive to compensate the DC bus voltage reduction with the load feedback energy by reducing the output frequency so as to keep the AC drive running continuously.

If P9-01=1, upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the AC drive decelerates. Once the bus voltage resumes to normal, the AC drive accelerates to the set frequency. If the bus voltage remains normal for the time exceeding the value set in P9-36, it is considered that the bus voltage resumes to normal.

If P9-01=2, upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the AC drive decelerates to stop.

Action judging voltage at instantaneous power failure: The larger the setting is, the faster the deceleration time is, and the more energy the load feeds back in unit time.

If F9-59=2, upon instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage dip, the AC drive decelerates to stop.


| P9-40 | Deceleration level of <br> load becoming 0 | Setting Range: 0.0~100.0\% | Default: $10.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P9-41 | Deceleration time of <br> load becoming 0 | Setting Range: 0.0~60.0s | Default: 1.0 s |

If protection upon load becoming 0 is valid, when the output current of the AC drive is lower than the detection level (P9-38) and the lasting time exceeds the detection time (P9-39), the output frequency of the AC drive automatically declines to $7 \%$ of the rated frequency. During the protection, the AC drive automatically accelerates to the set frequency if the load resumes to normal.

| P9-42 | Over-speed <br> detection value | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 50.0 \%$ | Default: $20.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P9-43 | Over-speed <br> detection time | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 1.0 s |

If the actual frequency and the excessive value is greater than the value of P9-40 and the lasting time exceeds the value of P9-41, the AC drive reports Err43 and acts according to the selected fault protection action.

If the over-speed detection time is 0.0 s , the over-speed detection function is valid.

| P9-44 | Detection value of too <br> large speed deviation | Setting Range: 0.0~50.0\% | Default: 20.0\% |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P9-45 | Detection time of too <br> large speed deviation | Setting Range: 0.0~60.0s | Default: 5.0 s |

This function is valid only when the AC drive runs in the CLVC mode.
If the AC drive detects the deviation between the actual motor rotational speed detected by the AC drive and the set frequency is greater than the value of P9-42 and the lasting time exceeds the value of P9-43, the AC drive reports Err42 and according to the selected fault protection action.

If P9-43 (Detection time of too large speed deviation) is 0.0 s , this function is valid.

| P9-46 | Overvoltage stall gain | Setting Range: 0~100 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P9-47 | Overvoltage stall <br> protective voltage | Setting Range: $120 \% \sim 150 \%$ | Default: $130 \%$ |

When the DC bus voltage exceeds the value of P9-45 (Overvoltage stall protective voltage) during deceleration of the AC drive, the AC drive stops deceleration and keeps the present running frequency. After the bus voltage declines, the AC drive continues to decelerate.

P9-44 (Overvoltage stall gain) is used to adjust the overvoltage suppression capacity of the AC drive. The larger the value is, the greater the overvoltage suppression capacity will be.

| P9-48 | Overcurrent stall gain | Setting Range: 0~100 | Default: 20 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P9-49 | Overcurrent stall <br> protective current | Setting Range: $100 \%$ ~ 200\% | Default: $150 \%$ |

When the output current exceeds the overcurrent stall protective current during acceleration/deceleration of the AC drive, the AC drive stops acceleration/deceleration and keeps the present running frequency. After the output current declines, the AC drive continues to accelerate/decelerate. See Figure 6-24 for details.

P9-47 (0vercurrent stall protective current) : Select the current protection point of overcurrent stall function. Beyond this parameter, the AC drive starts to perform the overcurrent stall protection current function. This value is a percentage of the rated current of the motor.

P9-46 (Overcurrent stall gain) is used to adjust the overcurrent suppression capacity of the AC drive. The larger the value is, the greater the overcurrent suppression capacity will be. In the prerequisite of no overcurrent occurrence, set tF9-05 to a small value.

For small-inertia load, the value should be small. Otherwise, the system dynamic response will be slow. For large-inertia load, the value should be large. Otherwise, the suppression result will be poor and overcurrent fault may occur.

If the overcurrent stall gain is set to 0 , the overcurrent stall function is valid.


| P9-50 | Input phase loss <br> protection level | Setting Range: $0 \sim 100 \%$ | Default: $20 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P9-51 | Input phase loss <br> protection delay | Setting Range: $2.0 \sim 250.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 8.0 s |

Through software measure the DC bus line wave situation to judge whether it is the status that input lack phase, judge these two function code of the machine invalid through the hardware. When bus line verification wave value reach up to P9-48 and time exceed P9-49, judge it as input lack phase. Under the motor unloading or stop status, because too small loading, the input lack phase judgement will not be triggered.

\section*{| P9-52 | Protection action selection 1 | Setting Range: 0000~2222 | Default: 0000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

## BIT 0: (Motor overload, Err11)

0: Coast to stop
1: Stop according to the stop mode
2: Continue to run
BIT 1: (Power input phase loss, Err12)
Same as BIT 0
BIT 2: (Power output phase loss, Err13)
Same as BIT 0
BIT 3: (External equipment fault, Err15)
Same as BIT 0

\section*{| P9-53 | Protection action selection 2 | Setting Range: 0000~2122 | Default: 0000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

## BIT 0: (Communication fault, Err16)

Same as BIT 0 in P9-52

## BIT 1: (Encoder fault, Err20

0: Coast to stop
1: Switch over to V/F control, stop according to the stop mode
2: Switch over to V/F control, continue to run
BIT 2: (EEPROM read-write fault, Err21)
0: Coast to stop
1: Stop according to the stop mode
BIT 3: (Motor overheat, Err25)
Same as BIT 0

| P9-54 | Protection action selection 3 | Setting Range: 0000~2222 | Default: 0000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

BIT 0: (Communication fault, Err16)
Same as BIT 0 in P9-52
BIT 1: (Encoder fault, Err20)
0 : Coast to stop
1: Switch over to V/F control, stop according to the stop mode
2: Switch over to V/F control, continue to run
BIT 2: (EEPROM read-write fault, Err21)
0: Coast to stop
1: Stop according to the stop mode
BIT 3: (Motor overheat, Err25)
Same as BIT 0

\section*{| P9-55 | Protection action selection 4 | Setting Range: 0000~222 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |}

## BIT 0: (PID feedback lost during running, Err31)

Same as BIT 0 in P9-52
BIT 1: (Too large speed deviation, Err42)
Same as BIT 0
BIT 2: (Motor over-speed, Err43)
Same as BIT 0
BIT 3: (Initial position fault, Err51)
Same as BIT 0

| P9-56 | Protection action selection 5 | Setting Range: 0~2 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Speed feedback fault, Err52

Same as BIT 0 in P9-52

### 5.11 PA: Process Control PID Function

PID control is a general process control method. By performing proportional, integral and differential operations on the difference between the feedback signal and the target signal, it adjusts the output frequency and constitutes a feedback system to stabilize the controlled counter around the target value.

It is applied to process control such as flow control, pressure control and temperature control. The following figure shows the principle block diagram of PID control.

Figure 6-26 Principle block diagram of PID control


Figure 6-26 Principle blcok diagram of PID control

| PA-00 | PID setting source | Setting Range: $0 \sim 8$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PA-01 | PID digital setting | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 1.00 \mathrm{Mpa}$ | Default: 0.5 Mpa |

PA-00 is used to select the channel of target process PID setting.
The PID setting is a relative value and ranges from $0.0 \%$ to $100.0 \%$. The PID feedback is also a relative value. The purpose of PID control is to make the PID setting and PID feedback equal.

| PA-02 | PID feedback source | Setting Range: $0 \sim 8$ | Default: 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PA-03 | PID digital feedback | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 1.00 \mathrm{Mpa}$ | Default: 1.00 Mpa |

This parameter is used to select the feedback signal channel of process PID. The PID feedback is a relative value and ranges from $0.0 \%$ to $100.0 \%$.

| PA-04 | Feedback signal gain | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.000$ | Default: 1.000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

This function is used to amplify or reduce the input signal of the feedback channel.

\section*{| PA-05 | Feedback signal range | Setting Range: $0 \sim 655.35$ | Default: 1.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

This function used to correct PID give quantity and indicate data of PID feedback quantity.

Example when at pressure control and set at the max pressure of sensor then indicate value is the pressure actual value
Suppose use the outer voltage terminal (VS1) as the feedback signal input passage-
way, the down limit voltage is 0.5 V when set (VS1) up limit voltage at 9 V ; current
feedback voltage value is 4.5 V , the max measure range of sensor is 30 mpa .
Digit pipe indicate value $=(4.5-0.5) \times 20 /(9-0.5)=9.4 \mathrm{mpa}$

\section*{| PA-06 | PID control selection 1 | Setting Range: 0000~1211 | Default: 0000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

## BIT 0:Feedback feature selection

0: Forward action: When the feedback value is smaller than the PID setting, the AC drive's output frequency rises. For example, the winding tension control requires forward PID action.

1: Reverse action: When the feedback value is smaller than the PID setting, the AC drive's output frequency reduces. For example, the unwinding tension control requires reverse PID action.

## Note that this function is influenced by the DI function 35 "Reverse PID action direction"

BIT 1:PID parameter switchover condition

## 0: Invalid 1: Valid

If it is set to valid, , the PID integral operation stops when the DI allocated with function 22 "PID integral pause" is ON In this case, only proportional and differential operations take effect.

If it is set to invalid, integral separated remains invalid no matter whether the DI allocated with function 22 "PID integral pause" is 0 N or not.

## BIT 2:Integral separated

0: No switchover
1: Switchover via DI
2: Automatic switchover based on deviation
The switchover can be implemented either via a DI terminal or automatically implemented based on the deviation.
If you select switchover via a DI terminal, the DI must be allocated with function 27 "PID parameter switchover". If the DI is OFF, group 1 (PA-08 to PA-10) is selected. If the DI is ON, group 2 (PA-18 to PA-20) is selected.
BIT 3:Whether to stop integral operation when the output reaches the limit
0: Continue integral operation
1: Stop integral operation
If "Stop integral operation" is selected, the PID integral operation stops, which may help to reduce the PID overshoot.

| PA-07 | PID control selection 2 | Setting Range: $00 \sim 11$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Default: 00

## BIT 0:PID shutdown operation

0: Shutdown without calculation
1: Operation when shutdown
It is used to select whether to continue PID operation in the state of stop. Generally, the PID operation stops when the AC drive stops.
BIT 1:Constant pressure water supply sleep function
0: Invalid
1: Valid

| PA-08 | Proportional gain Kp1 | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00$ | Default: 20.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-09 | Integral time Ti1 | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 2.00 s |
| PA-10 | Differential time Td1 | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.000 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.000 s |

## Proportional gain Kp1

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator. The higher the Kpl is, the larger the regulating intensity is. The value 100.0 indicates when the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is $100.0 \%$, the adjustment amplitude of the PID regulator on the output frequency reference is the maximum frequency.

## Integral time Ti1

It decides the integral regulating intensity. The shorter the integral time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. When the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is $100.0 \%$, the integral regulator performs continuous adjustment for the time set in FA06. Then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

## Differential time Td1

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator on the deviation change The longer the differential time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. Differential time is the time within which the feedback value change reaches $100.0 \%$, and then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

| PA-11 | Cut-off frequency of <br> PID reverse rotation | Setting Range: <br> $0.00 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 2.00 Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

In some situations, only when the PID output frequency is a negative value (AC drive reverse rotation), PID setting and PID feedback can be equal. However, too high reverse rotation frequency is prohibited in some applications, and PA-11 is used to determine the reverse rotation frequency upper limit.

| PA-12 | PID deviation limit | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

If the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is smaller than the value of PA-12, PID control stops. The small deviation between PID feedback and PID setting will make the output frequency stabilize, effective for some closed-loop control applications.

\section*{| PA-13 | PID differential limit | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | Default: $0.10 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

It is used to set the PID differential output range. In PID control, the differential operation may easily cause system oscillation. Thus, the PID differential regulation is restricted to a small range.

\section*{| PA-14 | PID setting change time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.00 s |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

The PID setting change time indicates the time required for PID setting changing from $0.0 \%$ to $100.0 \%$.

| PA-15 | PID feedback filter time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.00 s |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-16 | PID output filter time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 60.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.00 s |

PA-15 is used to filter the PID feedback, helping to reduce interference on the feedback but slowing the response of the process closed-1oop system. PA-16 is used to filter the PID output frequency, helping to weaken sudden change of the AC drive output frequency but slowing the response of the process closed-loop system.

| PA-17 | Reserved | - | - |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-18 | Proportional gain Kp2 | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00$ | Default: 20.00 |
| PA-19 | Integral time Ti2 | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 2.00 s |
| PA-20 | Differential time Td2 | Setting Range: $0.000 \sim 10.000 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.000 s |
| PA-21 | PID parameter <br> switchover deviation 1 | Setting Range: 0.0\% ~PA-22 | Default: $20.0 \%$ |
| PA-22 | PID parameter <br> switchover deviation 2 | Setting Range: PA-21~100.0\% | Default: $80.0 \%$ |

In some applications, PID parameters switchover is required when one group of PID parameters cannot satisfy the requirement of the whole running process.

These parameters are used for switchover between two groups of PID parameters
Regulator parameters PA-19 to PA-20 are set in the same way as PA-08 to PA-10.
If the BIT 0 in PA-05 is selected as automatic switchover, when the absolute value of the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is smaller than the value of PA-21, group 1 is selected. When the absolute value of the deviation between PID feed back and PID setting is higher than the value of PA-22, group 2 is selected. When the deviation is between PA-21 and PA-22, the PID parameters are the linear interpolated value of the two groups of parameter values.


Figure 6-27 PID parameters switchover

| PA-23 | PID initial value | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PA-24 | PID initial value running time | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.0 s |

When the AC drive starts up, the PID starts closed-loop algorithm only after the PID output is fixed to the PID initial value (PA-23) and lasts the time set in PA-24.

Figure 6-28 PID initial value function


Figure 6-28 PID initial value function

| PA-25 | Maximum deviation <br> between two PID outputs <br> in forward direction | Setting Range: 0.00\% ~ 100.00\% | Default: $1.00 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-26 | Maximum deviation <br> between two PID outputs <br> in reverse direction | Setting Range: $0.00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ | Default: $1.00 \%$ |

This function is used to limit the deviation between two PID outputs ( 2 ms per PID output) to suppress the rapid change of PID output and stabilize the running of the $A C$ drive.

PA-25 and PA-26 respectively correspond to the maximum absolute value of the output deviation in forward direction and in reverse direction.

| PA-27 | Detection value of <br> disconnection alarm | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-28 | Feedback disconnection <br> detection time | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 120.0 \%$ | Default: $1.0 \%$ |

This function code used to judge whether PID feedback loss.
When PID feedback quantity less than feedback loss test value FA-26 and after the duration exceed PID feedback loss test time FA-27, the AC drive alarm failure Err31, and handle according to the selected failure handle method.

| PA-29 | Dormant judge benchmark | Setting Range: $0.1 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $95.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-30 | Dormant base duration | Setting Range: $0.1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 30.0 s |

PA-07 decade' s dormant function valid, if (feedback value $>$ give value * PA-29) then start dormant judge and time exceed PA-30 then start reduce frequency to PA-32


[^2]| PA-32 | Sleep low holding <br> frequency | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: 10.00 Hz |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |

Set the keep time when AC drive at low position during the dormant sense process.

| PA-33 | Low frequency <br> operation time | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 10.0 s |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Enter into dormant status if output frequency $<=\mathrm{PA}-32$ and time and time exceed PA-33 then output 0 frequency and enter into dormant status.

| PA-34 | Wake up base | Setting Range: $0.1 \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $50.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-35 | Wake up base duration | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 30.0 s |

When (feedback value < give value*PA-34) then start wake up judgement, if time exceed PA-35 then withdraw the dormant status.

### 5.12 Group PB: Communication Control Function Parameter Group

\section*{| PB-00 | Master and slave selection | Setting Range: 0~1 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

Select the ACdrive as the master or slave in Modbus Communication. For details of Modbus communication, please refer to Appendix II (RS485 communication protocol).

0: Slave
The AC drive as sub machine, the communication address set by parameter PB-01. Now the $A C$ drive accept the order of main machine on communication internet, and whether reply data according to parameter PB-01 set select writing operation, the delay time of reply order set by the parameter $\mathrm{PB}-05$.

1: Master
The $A C$ drive as main machine, transmit the main machine data to communication internet through broadcast order, all sub machine all accept the main machine order. The main machine transmit data set by parameter PB-09.

| PB-01 | Local address | Setting Range: $1 \sim 247$ | Default: 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

This parameter define the communication address when this machine as sub machine. If this machine as main machine, this parameter nonsense. 0 is the broadcast address

| PB-02 | Baud rate selection | Setting Range: 0~7 | Default: 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Set the baud rate for communication. If the baud rate settings are different, communication will not be possible
$0: 1200 \mathrm{bps}$ 1: 2400 bps 2: 4800 bps
4: 19200bps 5: 28400bps 2: 57600 bps : 9600 bps

| PB-03 | Date format | Setting Range: 0~5 | Default: 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

0: ( $\mathrm{N}, 8,1$ ) No check, data format: 8 , stop bit:1
1: (E, 8, 1) Even parity check, data format:8, stop bit:1
2: $(0,8,1)$ Odd Parity check, data format:8, stop bit:1
2: ( $0,8,1$ ) 0dd Parity check, data format:8, sto
3: (N, 8, 2) No check, data format:8, stop bit:2
4: (E, 8, 2) Even parity check, data format:8, stop bit:2
4: (E, 8, 2) Even parity check, data format:8, stop bit:2
5: (0, 8, 2) Odd Parity check, data format:8, stop bit:2

| PB-04 | Communication <br> proportion setting | Setting Range: $0.000 \sim 5.000$ | Default: 1.000 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

The communication instructions sent by the upper computer are multiplied by this parameter as the communication given value or feedback value of the machine. The communication instructions of the upper computer can be modified in proportion.

| PB-05 | Response delay | Setting Range: $0.000 \sim 0.500 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.000 s |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

It refers to the intermediate interval between the end of data acceptance of the $A C$ drive and the sending of data to the upper computer. If the response delay is less than the system processing time, the response delay shall be subject to the system processing time. If the response delay is longer than the system processing time, the system shall delay waiting after data processing, and send data to the upper computer until the response delay time is up.

| PB-08 | Master send selection | Setting Range: $0000 \sim$ AAAA | Default: 0031 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

The data which send to sub machine when set the AC drive as communication main machine. Now the main machine AC drive send broadcast order, all sub machine will received the main machine sent orders, The main machine max send 4 frame data through circle inquiry method, respectively corresponding the set value of unit of LED, decade, hundred digit and thousand digit. Not send data when set as invalid.
BIT 0: the first group send frame selection
0:Invalid 1:0perating order given
2:Main machine given frequency 3:Main machine output frequency
4:Main machine up limit frequency
6:Main machine output torque
5:Main machine given torque (Keep)
7:Main machine torque control corotation speed 1imit (Keep)
8:Main machine torque control reversal speed limit (Keep)
9:Main machine given PID
A:Main machine feedback PID
BIT 1: the second group send frame selection Same as above
BIT 2: the third group send frame selection Same as above
BIT 3: the fourth group send frame selection Same as above

### 5.13 Group PC: Optimization parameters

| PC-00 | Carriage frequency <br> characteristic select | Setting Range: 000~A11 | Default: 000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

BIT 1:

## 0:Fix carriage frequency

1:the carriage frequency adjust along with the temperature
The carriage frequency adjust along with the temperature, means the AC drive measure the heat radiation self temperature more higher then automatically reduce the carriage wave frequency, convenient for reduce the rise temperature of AC drive. When radiator temperature a little lower, carriage frequency gradually recover to set value. This function able to reduce the overheat alarm of AC drive. BIT 1:

0: Asynchronous modulation
1: Synchronous modulation
This parameter is valid only for V/F control.
Synchronous modulation indicates that the carrier frequency varies linearly with the change of the output frequency, ensuring that the ratio of carrier frequency to output frequency remains unchanged. Synchronous modulation is generally used at high output frequency, which helps improve the output voltage quality.

At low output frequency ( 100 Hz or lower), synchronous modulation is not required. This is because asynchronous modulation is preferred when the ratio of carrier frequency to output frequency is high.

Synchronous modulation takes effect only when the running frequency is higher than 85 Hz . If the frequency is lower than 85 Hz , asynchronous modulation is always used.

BIT 2:
0 : Random PWM invalid
1~A:Random PWM depth
The setting of random PWM depth can make the shrill motor noise softer and reduce the electromagnetic interference. If this parameter is set to 0, random PWM is invalid. BIT 3:reserved

| PC-01 | DPWM switchover <br> frequency upper limit | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 15.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Default: 12.00 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

It is used to determine the wave modulation mode in V/F control of asynchronous motor. If the frequency is lower than the value of this parameter, the waveform is 7 segment continuous modulation. If the frequency is higher than the value of this parameter, the waveform is 5 -segment intermittent modulation.

The 7 -segment continuous modulation causes more loss to switches of the AC drive but smaller current ripple. The 5 -segment intermittent modulation causes less loss to switches of the AC drive but larger current ripple. This may lead to motor running instability at high frequency. Do not modify this parameter generally.

\section*{| PC-02 | Cooling fan control | Setting Range: 0~A | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

It is used to set the working mode of the cooling fan. If this parameter is set to 0 , the fan works when the AC drive is in running state. When the AC drive stops, the cooling fan works if the heat-sink temperature is higher than $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and stops working if the heat-sink temperature is lower than $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. If this parameter is set to 1 , the cooling fan keeps working after power-on.

| PC-03 | Rapid current limit | Setting Range: $0 \sim 1$ | Default: 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

The rapid current limit function can reduce the AC drive's over-current faults at maximum, guaranteeing uninterrupted running of the AC drive.

However, long-time rapid current limit may cause the AC drive to overheat, which is not allowed. In this case, the AC drive will report Err40, indicating the AC drive is overloaded and needs to stop.

| PC-04 | Dead zone <br> compensation mode | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$ | Default: 1 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |

Generally, you need not modify this parameter. Try to use a different compensation mode only when there is special requirement on the output voltage waveform quality or oscillation occurs on the motor.

| PC-05 | Dynamic braking <br> turn-on voltage | Setting Range: 200.0~2000.0V | Default: 690.0V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

It is used to set the AC drive current detection compensation. Too large value may lead to deterioration of control performance. Do not modify it generally.

| PC-06 | Energy consumption <br> braking action voltage | Setting Range: $0 \sim 100 \%$ | Default: $100 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PC-07 | Overvoltage threshold | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2500.0 \mathrm{~V}$ | Default: 810.0 V |

It is used to set the overvoltage threshold of the AC drive. The default values of different voltage classes are listed in the following table:

| Voltage Class | Factory Value of Overvoltage point |
| :---: | :---: |
| Single-phase 220 V | 400 V |
| Three-phase 220 V | 400 V |
| Three-phase 380 V | 810 V |
| Three-phase 480 V | 890 V |


| PC-08 | Undervoltage threshold | Setting Range: 200.0 ~ 2000.0V | Default: 350.0V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

It is used to set the undervoltage threshold of Err09. The undervoltage threshold $100 \%$ of the AC drive of different voltage classes corresponds to different nominal values, as listed in the following table.

| Voltage Class | Factory Value of Overvoltage point |
| :---: | :---: |
| Single-phase 220 V | 200 V |
| Three-phase 220 V | 200 V |
| Three-phase 380 V | 350 V |
| Three-phase 480 V | 450 V |


| PC-09 | Solution of undervoltage <br> fault | Setting Range: 0~2 | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-10 | Allowable time of <br> undervoltage recovery | Setting Range: $0.1 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 2.0 s |

Set the handle method when happen lack voltage situation
0 :Failure
1: If the voltage recover normal value when in lack voltage recover allowable time $\mathrm{PC}-10$ then continue operating

2:Continue running after power supply recover to be normal

| PC-11 | Restart method <br> after power failure | Setting Range: $0 \sim 1$ | Default: 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-12 | The waiting time of restart <br> after power off | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 120.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 3.00 s |

The action selection of restart after power off:
$0: I n v a l i d$
The $A C$ drive power on after power off must running after received the running order. When at keyboard running control, RS485 communication control or select purchase card running, if AC drive occur power off then automatically clean the running order. When outer terminal control running, if AC drive occur power off, execute running order according to [F1.31] set value after power on again.

## 1: Valid

If before power supply cut off and $A C$ drive be at running status, then after recover the power supply and set waiting time (set by PC-12), the AC drive will automatica11y start. The AC drive not accept running order within the waiting time of power off and start again, but if input stop machine order during this period then $A C$ drive release re-start status.

## Note: power off and restart function can make the AC drive automatic start running

 after recover supply power. So, this major fortuity, please carefully adopt for human body and equipment safety.Power off and restart waiting time: when PC-11 set as valid, after AC drive power supply power on, will start running after waited the PC-12 set time. The set principle of this time mainly based on the factors that other equipment working recover preparation time relate to AC drive after recover power supply.Power off and restart waiting time: when PC-11 set as valid, after AC drive power supply power on, will start running after waited the PC-12 set time. The set principle of this time mainly based on the factors that other equipment working recover preparation time relate to AC drive after recover power supply.

### 5.14 Group PD: Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function

| PD-00 | Multi-band frequency 1 | Setting Range: 0 ~ 100.0\% | Default: 20.0\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD-01 | Multi-band frequency 2 |  | Default: 40.0\% |
| PD-02 | Multi-band frequency 3 |  | Default: 60.0\% |
| PD-03 | Multi-band frequency 4 |  | Default: 80.0\% |
| PD-04 | Multi-band frequency 5 |  | Default: 100.0\% |
| PD-05 | Multi-band frequency 6 |  | Default: 80.0\% |
| PD-06 | Multi-band frequency 7 |  | Default: 60.0\% |
| PD-07 | Multi-band frequency 8 |  | Default: 40.0\% |
| PD-08 | Multi-band frequency 9 |  | Default: 20.0\% |
| PD-09 | Multi-band frequency 10 |  | Default: 40.0\% |
| PD-10 | Multi-band frequency 11 |  | Default: 60.0\% |
| PD-11 | Multi-band frequency 12 |  | Default: 80.0\% |
| PD-12 | Multi-band frequency 13 |  | Default: 100.0\% |
| PD-13 | Multi-band frequency 14 |  | Default: 80.0\% |
| PD-14 | Multi-band frequency 15 |  | Default: 60.0\% |

The SAHAND300 multi-reference has many functions. Besides multi-speed, it can be used as the setting source of the V/F separated voltage source and setting source of process PID. In addition, the multi-reference is relative value.

Multi-reference can be the setting source of frequency, V/F separated voltage and process PID. The multi-reference is relative value and ranges from $-100.0 \%$ to $100.0 \%$.

As frequency source, it is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency. As $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$ separated voltage source, it is a percentage relative to the rated motor voltage. As process PID setting source, it does not require conversion. Multi-reference can be swi-
tched over based on different states of DI terminals. For details, see the descriptions of group P4.

\section*{| PD-15 | PLC running mode selection | Setting Range: $0000 ~ 2122$ | Default: 0000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

It is used to select the PLC running mode controlled by the program.

## BIT 0:Circulation mode

0 : Stop after the AC drive runs one cycle
After receiving the operation instruction, the AC drive starts to run from the first section of speed, and the time unit is set by the BIT 1 of PD-15; the operation time is set by the parameter PD-16 $\sim 30$; the operation direction and acceleration/deceleration time are selected by the parameter PD- $31 \sim 45$; when the operation time arrives, it will move to the next section of speed, and the operation time, direction and acceleration / deceleration time of each section of speed can be set separately; after the operation of the 15 th section of speed Frequency converter output " 0 ". If a phase runs at zero time, the run-time skips that phase.

1:Repeat after the AC drive runs one cycle
1:Repeat after the AC drive runs one cycle
After the 15 th speed of the $A C$ drive, return to the 1 st speed and start the operation again. The time unit is set by the BIT 1 of PD-15; the operation time is set by the parameters PD-16~30; the operation direction and acceleration/deceleration time are selected by the parameters PD $-31 \sim 45$.

2:Keep final values after the $A C$ drive runs one cycle
The AC drive will not stop after running a single cycle, and will continue to run at the speed of the last stage with the running time not zero. The time unit is set by the BIT 1 of PD-15; the operation time is set by the parameters PD-16~30; the operation direction and acceleration/deceleration time are selected by the parameters PD-31~45.
BIT 1: Timing unit: used to set the time unit of timing when the program is running.
1:Minute
2:Hour

## BIT 2: PLC retentive selection mode

## 0 : No storage 1: storage

This parameter is defined as whether to store the current status of program operation (number of operation stages, remaining time of this stage, acceleration and dece1eration, operation direction, etc.) after power failure of AC drive when program operation is selected. If the power-off storage is selected, the BIT 4 parameter of PD-15 can be used to define the recovery mode of program operation after the next power on. If you want to ensure that the inverter can continue the state before power failure after the restoration of instantaneous power failure, you should set this parameter to " 1 ".
BIT 3:Start mode
This parameter defines the operation mode when the program is started again after interruption due to various reasons (shutdown, fault, power failure, etc.).

Select " 0 " mode and the AC drive will restart at the first speed.
Select " 1 " mode and the AC drive will interrupt the instantaneous operation phase and run again.

Select " 1 " mode and the AC drive will run at the operation stage of the interruption moment according to the remaining time of the interruption moment.
Note: The output frequency of the program is limited by the upper and lower frequency. When the given frequency is less than the lower limit frequency, press [F0.13] lower limit frequency operation mode to operate.




| PD-16 | Running time of PLC reference 1 | Setting Range:$0.0 \sim 6500.0(\mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{h})$ | Default: 10.0s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD-17 | Running time of PLC reference 2 |  |  |
| PD-18 | Running time of PLC reference 3 |  |  |
| PD-19 | Running time of PLC reference 4 |  |  |
| PD-20 | Running time of PLC reference 5 |  |  |
| PD-21 | Running time of PLC reference 6 |  |  |
| PD-22 | Running time of PLC reference 7 |  |  |
| PD-23 | Running time of PLC reference 8 |  |  |
| PD-24 | Running time of PLC reference 9 |  |  |


| PD-25 | Running time of PLC reference 10 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PD-26 | Running time of PLC reference 11 |  |  |
| PD-27 | Running time of PLC reference 12 | Setting Range: |  |
| PD-28 | Running time of PLC reference 13 | $0.0 \sim 6500.0(\mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{h})$ | Default: 10.0 s |
| PD-29 | Running time of PLC reference 14 |  |  |
| PD-30 | Running time of PLC reference 15 |  |  |

Set the running time of PLC reference 15, and the time unit is determined by the setting value of [FC. 15] BIT 1.

| PD-31 | PLC1 direction and acceleration/deceleration | Setting Range: $00 \sim 31$ | Default: 00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD-32 | PLC2 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-33 | PLC3 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-34 | PLC4 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-35 | PLC5 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-36 | PLC6 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-37 | PLC7 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-38 | PLC8 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-39 | PLC9 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-40 | PLC10 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-41 | PLC11 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-42 | PLC12 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-43 | PLC13 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-44 | PLC14 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |
| PD-45 | PLC15 direction and acceleration/deceleration |  |  |

When the program is running, set the running direction and acceleration/deceleration time of PLC reference 15

## BIT 0: Operation direction of this section

0 : forward 1: reverse

## BIT 1: Acceleration and deceleration time of this section

0 : acceleration and deceleration time
1: acceleration and deceleration time 2
2: acceleration and deceleration time 3
3: acceleration and deceleration time 4

## BIT 2: Reserved

## BIT 3: Reserved

| PD-46 | Swing frequency control | Setting Range: 000~111 | Default: 000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

BIT 0: Swing frequency control
This parameter defines whether to use the swing frequency function.
0 : Invalid swing frequency control 1: Valid swing frequency control
BIT 1: Swing frequency input method
The swing frequency action's input method when this parameter define swing frequency control.

0:Automatically input
Firstly running according to swing frequency preset frequency PD-47 after started, the time confirmed by the preset duration PD-48, then automatically enter into swing frequency running.

1:Manual input
Firstly running according to swing frequency preset frequency PD-47 after started, enter into swing frequency status when multiple function terminal swing frequency input terminal valid; withdraw the swing frequency status when invalid, running frequency keep at swing frequency preset frequency and running
BIT 2: Swing frequency setting mode
$0:$ Variable swing frequency
1:Fixed swing frequency
This parameter is used to select the base value of the swing amplitude
0 : Relative to the central frequency ( $\mathrm{P} 0-07$ frequency source selection), it is
variable swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude varies with the central frequency (set frequency).

1: Relative to the maximum frequency (F0-10 maximum output frequency), it is fixed swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude is fixed.

| PD-47 | Preset frequency of swing <br> frequency | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim$Maximum <br> Frequency | Default: 0.00 Hz |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Used to define the AC drive' s running frequency before enter into swing frequency running.

| PD-48 | Preset frequency duration | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.00 s |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Used to define the swing frequency preset frequency duration before swing frequency running, invalid when swing frequency manually input.

| PD-49 | Swing frequency amplitude | Setting Range: 0.0\%~100.0\% | Default: 0.0\% |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

This parameter is used to determine the swing amplitude.
Variable swing frequency : AW=central frequency*PD-49
Fixed swing frequency:AW=maximum frequency $*$ P0 $-10 * P D-49$

| PD-50 | Jump frequency amplitude | Setting Range: 0.0~50.0\% | Default: 0.0\% |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

This parameter is used to determine the jump frequency amplitude. Defined as a percentage of PD-49.

Jump frequency $=$ Swing amplitude AW x PD-49 (Jump frequency amplitude).

| PD-51 | Rise time of swing frequency | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 5.0 s |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PD-52 | Falling time of <br> Swing frequency | Setting Range: $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 5.0 s |

Used to set up and down time of swing frequency.


Swing frequency control

### 5.15 Group PF: User-Defined Function Codes

The user-defined parameter group is the parameter set by the user to the FE Group, it provides a maximum of 63 user-defined parameters. These parameters can be summed up to facilitate the debugging of the customer.

| PF-00 | PF parameter group function | Setting Range: 00~11 | Default: 00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

BIT 0:
Parameter modification is used to select whether other parameters except PF group parameters are not displayed. It is convenient for users to customize menus and not display unnecessary parameter groups
$0:$ Normal display parameter group
1:Display PF parameter groups only BIT 1 :

This parameter is used for the programming of PF parameter group and the switching of normal function code display. The function code of PF01-PF66 is modified by setting the parameter to " 1 ".
$0:$ PF group function mode
1: PF group programming mode

| PF-01 | PF macros parameter select |
| :--- | :--- |

## Setting Range: 0 ~ 2

Default: 0
This parameter used to define the common industry' s parameter group customer made of some customers, can select the required parameter group according to macros parameter catalog, can refer macros parameter group catalog.

| PF-02 | PF parameter group length | Setting Range: $3 \sim 96$ | Default: 15 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

This parameter defined the length of customer made function code, to close the function code which needn' $t$ indicate or not used.

### 5.16 Group A0: Torque Control and Restricting Parameters

| A0-00 | Control mode | Setting Range: $0 \sim 1$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

It is used to select the AC drive s control mode: speed control or torque control. The SAHAND300 provides DI terminals with two torque related functions, function 14 (Torque control prohibited) and function 13 (Speed control/Torque control switchover). The two DI terminals need to be used together with A0-00 to implement speed control/ torque control switchover.

If the DI terminal allocated with function 13 (Speed control/Torque control switchover) is OFF, the control mode is determined by A0-00. If the DI terminal allocated with function 13 is 0 N , the control mode is reverse to the value of $\mathrm{A} 0-00$.

However, if the DI terminal with function 14 (Torque control prohibited) is 0 N , the $A C$ drive is fixed to run in the speed control mode.

| A0-01 | Torque setting source <br> in torque control | Setting Range: 000~677 | Default: 000 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| A0-02 | Torque digital setting in <br> main frequency source $X$ | Setting Range: $-200.0 \sim 200.0 \%$ | Default: $100.0 \%$ |
| A0-03 | Torque digital setting in <br> auxiliary frequency source $Y$ | Setting Range: $-200.0 \sim 200.0 \%$ | Default: $100.0 \%$ |
| A0-04 | Torque setting in <br> main frequency source $X$ Gain | Setting Range: $0.000 \sim 5.000 \%$ | Default: $1.000 \%$ |
| A0-05 | Torque setting in <br> auxiliary frequency source $Y$ | Setting Range: 0.000~5.000\% | Default: $1.000 \%$ |

The torque setting is a relative value. 100. $0 \%$ corresponds to the AC drive's rated torque. The setting range is,$-200.0 \%$ to $200.0 \%$, indicating the $A C$ drive's maximum torque is twice of the AC drive's rated torque. If the torque setting is positive, the $A C$ drive rotates in forward direction. If the torque setting is negative, the AC drive rotates in reverse direction
BIT 0:Main frequency source $X$ selection(The full range of 1-7 option corresponds to A0-02) 0: Function code A0-02 setting
1: AI1
2: AI2
3: AI3
4: PULSE setting
5: Communication setting
6: MIN(AI1, AI2)
7: MAX (AI1, AI2)
BIT 1:Auxiliary frequency source $Y$ selection(The full range of 1-7 option corresponds to A0-03)
0: Function code A0-03 setting
1: AII
2: AI2
3: A13
4: PULSE setting
5: Communication setting
MIN (AI1, AI2)
7: MAX (AI1, AI2)

## BIT 2:Main and frequency source selection

$0: \mathrm{X} \times[\mathrm{AO} 0-04]$
1: $\mathrm{Y} \times[\mathrm{A} 0-05]$
2: $\mathrm{X} \times[\mathrm{AO}-04]+\mathrm{Y} \times[\mathrm{AO}-05]$
3: $\mathrm{X} \times[\mathrm{A} 0-04]-\mathrm{Y} \times[\mathrm{A} 0-05$
4: $\operatorname{MAX}\{X \times[A 0-04], Y \times[A 0-05]$
5: $\operatorname{MIN}\{X \times[A 0-04], Y \times[A 0-05]\}$
6: Any non-zero value of the main frequency source $X$ and auxiliary frequency source $Y$ is valid, and the main frequency source $X$ takes precedence
BIT 3:reserved

| A0-06 | Torque given filter time | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default:0.10s |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

The filter time of torque give value which selected by A0-001 hundred digit, more bigger value more slow system responding.

| A0-10 | Forward maximum <br> frequency in torque control | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 50.00 Hz |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A0-11 | Reverse maximum <br> frequency in torque control | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 50.00 Hz |

Two parameters are used to set the maximum frequency in forward or reverse rotation in torque control mode

In torque control, if the load torque is smaller than the motor output torque, the motor's rotational speed will rise continuously. To avoid runaway of the mechanical system, the motor maximum rotating speed must be limited in torque control.

You can implement continuous change of the maximum frequency in torque control dynamically by controlling the frequency upper limit.

| A0-12 | Acceleration time in <br> torque control | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00$ | Default: 0.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A0-13 | Deceleration time <br> in torque control | Setting Range: $0.00 \sim 100.00$ | Default: 0.00 |

In torque control, the difference between the motor output torque and the load torque determines the speed change rate of the motor and load. The motor rotational speed may change quickly and this will result in noise or too large mechanical stress. The setting of acceleration/deceleration time in torque control makes the motor rotational speed change softly. However, in applications requiring rapid torque response, set the acceleration/deceleration time in torque control to 0.00 s .

For example, two AC drives are connected to drive the same load. To balance the load allocation, set one AC drive as master in speed control and the other as slave in torque control. The slave receives the master's output torque as the torque command and must follow the master rapidly. In this case, the acceleration/deceleration time of the slave in torque control is set to 0.0 s .

Multiple pumps control key points: multiple pumps logic together with PID (need select as positive action) can realize max four set pumps (or motor) control. Each one set pump connect to AC drive (frequency transform running) or power grind (industry frequency running), decided by the $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{T}$ terminal of AC drive. Motor link lock function used to discriminate whether this pump connected into multiple pump control system. Will make the on/off touch point signal which one by one corresponding pump, or heat overload relay touch point (also used to other protection elements) connected into X overload relay touch point (also used to other protection elements) connected into $X$
terminal, the AC drive can know whether the corresponding pump connect into system, terminal, the AC drive can know whether the corresponding pump connect into system,
further more decide whether jump up this pump and running. Automatically shift function used to adjust the on/off running prior level of each pump in system, to make ensure loading of each pump balance, prevent one set pump rusted because long time not used. After the AC drive stop machine and restart again or power on after power off again, the start sequence of each pump recover to be initial status. Add pump $100 \mathrm{c} i \mathrm{c}$ divided into two types: a) assist pump directly into industry frequency (mode $1^{\sim} 2$ ) ; b) the AC drive always control the latest input Pump pf system, the assist pump input industry frequency (mode 3 4) after AC drive soft start.
-The contactor of the same pump
under the frequency transform and industry frequency must link lock; All contactor of all pumps under the AC drive mode. To guarantee safety and reliable running, plea
select and use the AC contactor with mechanical link lock device.
With mechanical link lock device.
firmation before first time power
on, to guarantee the motor running direction under frequency transforn unanimous.

- The AC drive enter into dormant
status when only has one set speed adjust pump and meet the dormant condition.



### 5.17 Group A1: Constant Pressure Water Supply Parameter Group

| A1-00 | Multiple pump control | Setting Range: 0010 ~ 1144 | Default: 0110 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

BIT 0:
0 : Multiple pump control Invalid
1: Frequency transform pump fix, no timing shift
2: Frequency transform pump fix with timing shift
3: Frequency transform pump circulating, no timing shift
4: Frequency transform pump circulating, has timing shift

| Multiple pumps <br> control mode | Speed <br> governing <br> pump | Automatic <br> circulating | Wiring method |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Fix | Not support | Up picture in next page |
|  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Not Fix | Not support | Down picture in next page |
|  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |

## BIT 1:Quantity of pump

Used to set the total quantity of pumps (Motors) in the multiple pump control system.
BIT 2:
$0:$ Used to set the total quantity of pumps (Motors) in the multiple pump control system.

1:Start first then stop first, stop the finally started pump when need reduce pump (suitable to equal pump power)

## BIT 3:Time unit

0 :Time unit 0 . 1hour
1:Time unit 0 . Min


Figure 6-32 AC drive fixed connection diagram E6.00=1 or 2

| Related <br> parameters | Setting value <br> and meaning |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C1.04 <br> (T1terminal function) | 40 | 1\#Pump control |
| C1.05 <br> (T2terminal function) | 41 | 2\#Pump control |
| C1. 06 <br> (T3terminal function) | 42 | 3\#Pump control |



Figure 6-32 AC drive fixed connection diagram E6.00=3 or 4

| A1-01 | Add pump given increment 1 | Setting Range: $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A1-02 | Add pump given increment 2 | Setting Range: $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.0 \%$ |
| A1-03 | Add pump given increment 3 | Setting Range: $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ | Default: $0.0 \%$ |

Add pump given increment 1, 2 and 3 valid when has one, two and three assist pumps running respectively.

Add pump given increment is one increment which defined at percentage type, used to overlap on the given value of original PID. Suppose the PID given value is 0.4 Mpa , A1-01 $=20 \%$, then when the first assist pump running, the PID give value will adjusted to be $0.4 *(1+20 \%)=0.48 \mathrm{Mpa}$.

Example: the AC drive controlled 3 set paralleling water pump supply water for pipeline. E5. 05 (PID given number set) set constant pressure give, control the pipeline grid pressure. Only has speed adjust pump running when smaller used water; the assist pumps one by one start after used water increased. Along with the water flow increasing, the upper end of pipeline (measure points) and end pressure difference also increasing. To make up the increased pressure difference, compensate the fallen pressure value at pipeline end, need gradually increase the PID give value through set reasonable give increment.

When the first assist pump running, the give increment is A1-01,
When the two assist pumps running, the give increment is the sum of A1-01 and A1-02.
When three assist pumps running, the give increment is the sum of A1-01, A1-02 and A1-03.

| A1-04 | Motor connect in <br> judge function |
| :--- | :--- |

Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$
Default: 2

## BIT 0: Valid pump judge invalid

0 : Invalid
1:By S terminal invalid
2: Decided by A01-05 setting

| A1-05 | Motor connect in setting | Setting Range: 0000~1111 | Default: 1111 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## 0:This motor and system broken

## $1:$ This motor connect in system

After the link lock function invalid, the pump (motor) corresponding signal (1ink lock mode decide the signal source) valid, the AC drive regard this pump (motor) input system and ready; otherwise, regard this pump (motor) not connect in multiple pumps control system. If speed governing pump (the pump or motor which directly driven by $A C$ drive) corresponding signal loss or invalid, then AC drive regard it be at unavailable status, and remind multiple pump control link lock alarm(Er/AL52), at the same time,
action according to F0. 23 (failure protection select 5) thousand digit set method.

## The link lock electric circuit wiring method has the below two types:

1) Make the corresponding one on/off touch point signal of pump (motor) connect into link lock electric lock electric circuit. The AC drive multiple pumps control logic able to judge whether this pump (motor) be at power off status, then make decision whe ther start next one set usable pump (motor).
2) Make one heat overload relay touch point (or other motor protection circuit elements) which corresponding to pump (motor) into link lock circuit. The AC drive multiple pumps control logic able to judge whether this pump (motor) be at power off status, then make decision whether stop use.

| A1-06 | Fix time shift time | Setting Range: $0.1 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{H}$ | Default: 0.1 H |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A1-07 | Fix time shift frequency limit | Setting Range: <br> $0.01 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 50.00 Hz |
| A1-08 | Fix time shift the quantity <br> of rest motors | Setting Range: $1 \sim 3$ | Default: 1 |

Under the unit=2 or 4 mode, when the multiple pump system running time reach up to A1-06, if now put into system buts the motor quantity which still not start above or equal to A1-08, and AC drive output frequency less than A1-07 then trigger fix time shift.

The fix time shift function used to balance the working time of each pump (motor) in the system.

| A1-09 | Add pump frequency 1 | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 48.0 Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A1-10 | Reduce pump frequency 1 | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim$ Pumping frequency | Default: 25.00 Hz |

The add and reduce pump frequency of the first assist pump (Controlled by the Y/T terminal which configure function is "37:2\# pump control").

The add pump condition of first assist pump:1) no assist pump running; 2) the $A C$ drive output frequency bigger than 'A1-09+1Hz' , and duration exceed A1-15. after the first assist pump started, the output frequency of AC drive reduce 'A1-09-A1-10' to weaken sudden change of output quantity.

The reduce pump condition of first assist pump: 1) only one assist pump running; 2) the AC drive output frequency less than ' $\mathrm{A} 1-10-1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ' , and duration exceed $\mathrm{A} 1-16$. After the first assist pump stopped, the output frequency of AC drive rise 'A1-09-A1-10' to weaken sudden change of output quantity.



| A1-11 | Add pump frequency 2 | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 48.0 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A1-12 | Reduce pump frequency 2 | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim$ Pumping frequency 1 | Default: 25.00 Hz |

The add and reduce pump frequency of the second assist, pump (Controlled by the Y/T terminal which configure function is " $38: 3$ p pump control").

The add pump condition of second assist pump:1) has one assist pump running; 2) the AC drive output frequency bigger than 'A1-11+1Hz', and duration exceed A1-15. after ${ }^{\text {, }}$ the second assist pump started, the output frequency of AC drive reduce 'A1-11- A1-12' to weaken sudden change of output quantity.

The reduce pump condition of second assist pump; 1) has two assist pumps running; 2) the AC drive output frequency less than ' $\mathrm{A} 1-12-1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ', and duration exceed A1-16. After the second assist pump stopped, the output frequency of AC drive rise 'A1-11- A1-12' to weaken sudden change of output quantity.

| A1-13 | Add pump frequency 3 | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 48.0 Hz |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A1-14 | Reduce pump frequency 3 | Setting Range: <br> $0.0 \sim$ Pumping frequency 1 | Default: 25.00 Hz |

The add and reduce pump frequency of the third assist pump (Controlled by the Y/T terminal which configure function is "39:3\# pump control").

The add pump condition of third assist pump:1) has two assist pump running; 2) the AC drive output frequency bigger than ' $\mathrm{A} 1-13+1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ', and duration exceed $\mathrm{A} 1-15$. after , the first assist pump started, the output frequency of AC drive reduce ' $\mathrm{A} 1-13$ - $\mathrm{A} 1-14$ ' to weaken sudden change of output quantity.

The reduce pump condition of first assist pump: 1) has three assist pump running; 2) the AC drive output frequency less than ' $\mathrm{A} 1-14-1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ' , and duration exceed $\mathrm{A} 1-16$. after the third assist pump stopped, the output frequency of AC drive rise 'A1-13-A1-14' to weaken sudden change of output quantity.

| A1-15 | Add pump delay time | Setting Range: $0 \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 5.0 s |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A1-16 | Reduce pump delay time | Setting Range: $0 \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 3.0 s |

Assist pump start and stop delay. The detail application please refer A1-09 ~ A1-14 parameter instruction.

| A1-17 | Industry frequency <br> switch lock time | Setting Range: $0.02 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Default: 0.20 s |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |

Used in the Y terminal of input and shift pump (motor) status change delay

| A1-18 | Industry frequency <br> switch frequency | Setting Range: <br> $0.00 \sim$ Maximum frequency | Default: 50.00 Hz |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |

The shift frequency point of pump(motor) from frequency transform control to industry frequency control.

| A1-19 | Fix pump failure <br> handle method | Setting Range: $0 \sim 2$ | Default: 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

BIT 0:
0 :emergency stop, report failure, all assist pump stop working 1:emergency stop, report failure, assist pump maintain current situation 2:only alarm, the system continue running



### 5.18 Run Monitor Parameters

To access the Parameters click on PRG bottom and then select 2. Run Monitor

| 00 | Set frequency | Set the theoretical operating frequency of the AC drive and the <br> absolute value of the set frequency. The actual output frequency of <br> the AC drive is shown in U-09. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 01 | Output frequency |  |


| 32 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Maximum } \\ \text { temperature } \end{gathered}$ | Record the basic operation data of this power-on and operation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 33 | Miniamum voltage |  |
| 34 | Rated power of $A C$ drive | Display the rated value of the AC drive factory configuration |
| 35 | Rated voltage of AC drive |  |
| 36 | Rated current of $A C$ drive |  |
| 37 | AC version |  |
| 38 | MC version |  |
| 39 | Communication frequency | Display the data written by communication address 0x2001 |
| 40 | Main frequency X display | Display the main frequency source X frequency setting |
| 41 | Auxiliary frequency <br> Y display | Display the auxiliary frequency source Y frequency setting |
| 42 | Remaining time | Display the remaining running time when running. See the parameter for timing operation introduction P8-29 |
| 43 | $\qquad$ <br> Target voltage upon V/F separation | Display the target output voltage and the current actual output voltage when running in the VF separation state. <br> For VF separation, see related introduction of group P3. |
| 44 | Output voltage upon V/F separation |  |
| 45 | PG feedback value | Display the motor operation frequency actually measured by the encoder. |
| 46 | Linear speed | Display the linear velocity of DI-S8 high-speed pulse sampling. The unit is meters/minute. According to the actual number of sampled pulses per minute and F8-07 (the number of pulse per meter), the linear velocity value is calculated. |
| 47 | PM rotor position | Display the rotor position of the synchronous machine. Range: $0.0^{\circ} \sim 359.9^{\circ}$ |
| 48 | Resolver position | Display the current position signal of resolver. |
| 49 | ABZ position | Display the current AB-phase pulse count of ABZ or UVW encoder. |
| 50 | Phase Z counting | Display the current Z-phase pulse count of ABZ or UVW encoder, when the encoder rotates forward or reversely, the corresponding value is increased by 1 or minus 1 , and you can check whether the encoder is installed normally by checking the value. Range:0~65535 |
| 51 | Communication sending value | Display the communication data when the point-to-point communication is valid, U0-63 is the communication value sent by host, and U0-64 is the data value received by the slave. Range:-100. $00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ |
| 52 | Communication receiving value |  |
| 53 | Motor temperature | Display the motor temperature value sampled by the expansion card AI4. Motor temperature detection see F9-56. |
| 54 | Multiple pumps control | Pump operation status during multi-pump control. |

## 6: Regular inspection and maintenance

### 6.1 Daily inspection

During power-up and operation, without taking away the cover, check the operation of AC drive with eye survey from outside and confirm that there' s nothing abnormal. Usually, check the followings:
$\square$ whether the operation performance accord with the regulation
■whether the environment accord with the regulation
■ whether keyboard panel display is normal
■hether without abnormal noises, vibrations and abnormal odor
whether without abnormality such as overheat or change in color

### 6.2 Periodic Inspection

Before doing the periodic inspection, first stop operation, shut off power supply and take away the cover.

Even when the power supply of the AC drive is shut off, there' s still charged voltage on the filter capacitors and it takes some time to discharge. In order to avoid the danger, be sure to wait until the charge indicator goes out and test with a voltmeter to ensure the voltage is lower than safe value $(\leqslant 25 \mathrm{Vdc})$ before the operation of inspection.

## Notice!

1. For AC drives $\leqslant 22 \mathrm{~kW}$, wait 5 minutes after shutting down the power, and wait 10 minutes for those $\geqslant 30 \mathrm{~kW}$. Not until the DC voltage between terminals $\mathrm{N}^{-}$and $\mathrm{P}+$ is lower than DC 25 V could examination operation with cover removed begin.
2. No one other than the appointed operators could perform maintenance and part replacement and other operations. (Metal objects such as watches and rings should be taken off before operation, and use tools with insulation in operation.)
3. Rebuilding the AC drive is absolutely forbidden.
4. Avoid electric shock and facility accident.

## List of Periodic Inspection

| Inspection cycle | Inspection parts | Inspection item | Inspection method |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Daily | Environment | Confirm environment temperature, humidity, vibration and whether there' s dust, gas, oil mist and water drops and so on. | With eye survey and apparatus measuring |
| Daily |  | Are there any foreign bodies like tools or dangerous goods nearby? | With eye survey |
| Daily | Voltage | Are voltages of main circuit and control circuit both normal? | Measure with a multimeter |
| Daily | Keyboard Display Panel | Is the display clear? | With eye survey |
| Daily |  | Is any character missing? |  |
| Half a year | Mechanism Parts | Is there any abnormal sound or vibration? | With eye survey and hearing |
| Half a year |  | Are the bolts (fasteners) loose? | Fasten |
| Half a year |  | Is there any distortion and damage? | With eye survey |
| Half a year |  | Is there color change due to overheat? | With eye survey |
| Half a year |  | Is any character missing? | With eye survey |
| Daily | Main Circuit | Have any bolts been loose and dropped off? | Fasten |
| Half a year |  | Is there distortion, crack, to overheat and aging in the machine and insulation? damage or color change due | With eye survey |
| Half a year |  | Is it stained with dust or deface- ment? | With eye survey |
| Half a year | Main Circuit: Terminals and Wiring | Is there color change and distortion due to overheat in the conductor? | With eye survey and hearing |
| Half a year |  | Is there any damage and color change in the wire protection? | With eye survey |
| Daily |  | Is there any damage? | With eye survey |
| Half a year |  | Is there any looseness between the bolts and the connector? | Fasten |
| Half a year |  | Is there any odors and color change? | Sme11 and hearing |
| Half a year |  | Is there color change. damaged and distortion due to corrosion? | With eye survey |
| Half a year |  | Is there leakage and distortion of the capacitor? | With eye survey |
| Daily | Main Circuit: Terminal Block | Is there leakage, color change, crack and shell inflation? | With eye survey |
| Daily |  | Has the safety valve loose? Is there significant inflation in the valve? | With eye survey |
| Daily |  | Measure static capacity according to the need | Measure with a multi- meter |
| Daily | Main Circuit: Filter Capacitor | Is there abnormal odor or crackle in the insulator due to overheat? | With eye survey |
| Daily |  | Is there any broken wire? | With eye survey, or open the connection at one end and measure with a multimeter |


| Daily | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Main Circuit: } \\ \text { Resistor } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Is there abnormal noise of vibration or odor? | With hearing, eye survey and smelling |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Daily | Main Circuit: Transformer and Reactor | Is there noise of vibration while operating? | With eye survey |
| Daily |  | Are the junctions we11 connected? | With eye survey |
| Half a year | Main Circuit: Control PCB Connector | Is there abnormal noise or vibration? | With hearing, eye survey and turn with hand (must cut off the power) |
| Half a year |  | Are the bolts loose? | Fasten |
| Half a year |  | Is there color change due to overheat? | With eye survey |
| Half a year | Cooling System: Cooling Fans | Is there any blockings or foreign bodies on the radiator and the air inlet and outlet? | With hearing |

Note!
Please wipe the polluted areas with chemically neutral cleaning cloth. Sweep the dust with electric cleaner.

## 7.Faults and Solutions

### 7.1List of actions to protect

The AC drive itself has the functions of over-voltage, low voltage and over-current alarms and protection. Once a failure occurs, the protective actions will work, the AC drive will stop the output, the abnormal contact will act, and the free operation of motor will stop. Please refer to the abnormality causes and solutions according to the shown abnormality information of AC drive. The abnormality records will be kept in the interior storage unit of AC drive (which can record the latest 4 faults message), and can be read on the digital operation panel or by communication via parameter reading.

| Display | Fault name | Possible causes | Solutions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Err01 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Inverter } \\ \text { unit } \\ \text { protection } \end{gathered}$ | 1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. <br> 2: The power cable between the motor and the AC drive is too long. <br> 3: The power module is overheated. <br> 4: The internal connections become loose. <br> 5:The main control board is faulty. <br> 6: The drive board is faulty. <br> 7: The inverter module is faulty. | 1: Eliminate external faults. <br> 2: Install a reactor or an output filter. <br> 3: Check the air filter and the cooling fan. <br> 4: Connect all cables properly. <br> 5: Seek technical support. <br> 6: Seek technical support. <br> 7: Seek technical support. |
| Err02 | Overcurrent during acceleration | 1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. <br> 2: Motor auto-tuning is not performed. <br> 3: The acceleration time is too short. <br> 4: Manual torque boost or V/F curve is not appropriate. <br> 5: The input voltage is too low. <br> 6: The startup operation is performed on the rotating motor. <br> 7: A sudden load is added during acceleration. <br> 8: The AC drive model is of too small power class. | 1: Eliminate external faults. <br> 2: Perform the motor auto-tuning. <br> 3: Increase the acceleration time <br> 4: Adjust the manual torque boost or V/F curve. <br> 5: Adjust the voltage to the normal range. <br> 6: Select rotational speed tracking restart or start the motor after it stops. <br> 7: Remove the added load. <br> 8: Select an AC drive of higher power class. |
| Err03 | 0vercurrent during deceleration | 1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. <br> 2: Motor auto-tuning is not performed. <br> 3: The deceleration time is too short. <br> 4: The input voltage is too low. <br> 5: A sudden load is added during deceleration. <br> 6: The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed. | 1: Eliminate external faults. <br> 2: Perform the motor autotuning. <br> 3: Increase the deceleration time. <br> 4: Adjust the voltage to the normal range. <br> 5: Remove the added load. <br> 6: Install the braking unit and braking resistor. |


| Err04 | 0vercurrent at constant speed | 1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. <br> 2: Motor auto-tuning is not performed. <br> 3: The input voltage is too low. 4: A sudden load is added during operation. <br> 5: The AC drive model is of too small power class. | 1: E1iminate external faults. <br> 2: Perform the motor autotuning. <br> 3: Adjust the voltage to the normal range. <br> 4: Remove the added load. <br> 5: Select an AC drive of higher power class. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Err05 | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Overvo1tage } \\ \text { during } \\ \text { acceleration } \end{array}\right\|$ | 1: The input voltage is too high. 2: An external force drives the motor during acceleration. <br> 3: The acceleration time is too short. <br> 4: The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed. | 1: Adjust the voltage to normal range. <br> 2: Remove the external force or install a braking resistor. <br> 3: Increase the acceleration time. <br> 4: Install the braking unit and braking resistor. |
| Err06 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Overvoltage } \\ \text { during } \\ \text { deceleration } \end{gathered}\right.$ | 1: The input voltage is too high. 2: An external force drives the motor during deceleration. <br> 3: The deceleration time is too short. <br> 4: The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed. | 1: Adjust the voltage to normal range. <br> 2: Remove the external force or install a braking resistor. <br> 3: Increase the deceleration time. <br> 4: Install the braking unit and braking resistor. |
| Err07 | 0vervoltage at constant speed | 1: The input voltage is too high. 2: An external force drives the motor during running. | 1: Adjust the voltage to the normal range. <br> 2: Remove the external force or install the braking resistor. |
| Err08 | Control power supply | 1: The input voltage is not within the allowable range. | 1: Adjust the input voltage to the allowable range. |
| Err09 | Undervoltage | 1: Instantaneous power failure occurs on the input power supply. <br> 2: The AC drive's input voltage is not within the allowable range. <br> 3: The DC-Bus voltage is abnormal. <br> 4: The rectifier bridge and buffer resistor are faulty. <br> 5: The drive board is faulty. <br> 6: The main control board is faulty. | 1: Reset the fault. <br> 2: Adjust the voltage to the normal range. <br> 3: Contact technical support. <br> 4: Contact technical support. <br> 5: Contact technical support. <br> 6: Contact technical support. |
| Err10 | AC drive overload | 1: The load is too heavy or locked rotor occurs on the motor. 2: The AC drive model is of too small power class. | 1: Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition. 2: Select an AC drive of higher power class. |
| Err 11 | Motor overload | 1: P9-23 is set improperly. <br> 2: The load is too heavy or locked rotor occurs on the motor. 3: The AC drive model is of too small power class. | 1: Set it correctly. <br> 2: Reduce the load and check the motor and the mechanical condition. <br> 3: Select an AC drive of higher power class. |
| Err12 | Power input phase loss | 1: The three-phase power input is abnormal. <br> 2: The drive board is faulty. | 1: E1iminate external faults. <br> 2: Seek technical support. <br> 3: Seek technical support. |


| Err 12 | Power input phase loss | 3: The lightening board is faulty. <br> 4: The main control board is faulty. | 3: Seek technical support. <br> 4: Seek technical support. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Err 13 | Power output phase loss | 1: The cable connecting the AC drive and the motor is faulty. <br> 2: The AC drive's three-phase outputs are unbalanced when the motor is running. <br> 3: The drive board is faulty. <br> 4: The module is faulty. | 1: Eliminate external faults. <br> 2: Check whether the motor three-phase winding is normal. <br> 3: Seek technical support. <br> 4: Seek technical support. |
| Err14 | Module overheat | 1: The ambient temperature is too high. <br> 2: The air filter is blocked. <br> 3: The fan is damaged. <br> 4: The thermally sensitive resistor of the module is damaged. <br> 5: The inverter module is damaged. | 1: Lower the ambient temperature. <br> 2: Clean the air filter. <br> 3: Replace the damaged fan. <br> 4: Replace the damaged thermally sensitive resistor. <br> 5: Replace the inverter module. |
| Err 15 | External equipment fault | 1: External fault signal is input via $S$. | 1:Reset the operation. |
| Err16 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Communi- } \\ & \text { cation } \\ & \text { fault } \end{aligned}$ | 1: The host computer is in abnormal state. <br> 2: The communication cable is faulty. <br> 3: The communication parameters <br> in group PB are set improperly. | 1: Check the cabling of host computer. <br> 2: Check the communication cab1ing. <br> 3: Set the communication parameters properly. |
| Err 17 | Contactor faul | 1: The drive board and power supply are faulty. <br> 2: The contactor is faulty. | 1: Replace the faulty drive board or power supply board. <br> 2: Replace the faulty contactor. |
| Err 18 | Current detection fault | 1: The HALL device is faulty. <br> 2: The drive board is faulty. | 1: Replace the faulty HALL device. <br> 2: Replace the faulty drive board. |
| Err19 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Motor } \\ \text { auto-tuning } \\ \text { fault } \end{gathered}$ | 1: The motor parameters are not set according to the nameplate. 2: The motor auto-tuning times out. | 1: Set the motor parameters according to the nameplate properly. 2: Check the cable connecting the AC drive and the motor. |
| Err20 | Encoder fault | 1: The encoder type is incorrect. <br> 2: The cable connection of the encoder is incorrect. <br> 3: The encoder is damaged. <br> 4: The PG card is faulty. | 1: Set the encoder type correctly based on the actual situation. <br> 2: Eliminate external faults. <br> 3: Replace the damaged encoder. <br> 4: Replace the faulty PG card. |
| Err21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EEPROM } \\ & \text { readwrite } \\ & \text { fault } \end{aligned}$ | 1: The EEPROM chip is damaged. | 1: Replace the main control panel. |
| Err22 | AC drive hardware fault | 1: Overvoltage exists. <br> 2: Overcurrent exists. | 1: Handle based on over-voltage. <br> 2: Handle based on over-current. |
| Err23 | Short circuit to ground | 1: The motor is short circuited to the ground. | 1: Replace the cable or motor. |
| Err24 | EEPORM Initializa- tion fault | 1: Abnormal user data. | 1: Reinitialize data and set parameters. |


| Err26 | Running <br> time reached | 1: Accumulative running time <br> reaches setting. | $1:$ Clear the record through the <br> parameter initialization function. |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Err27 | User-defined <br> fault 1 | 1: The user-defined fault 1 | $1:$ Reset the operation. |
| Err28 | User-defined <br> fault 2 | signal is input via DI. |  |

### 7.2 Reset Alarm

■When a failure is detected from SAHAND300, the failure will be shown on the digital manipulator, and the abnormal contact will have output and the motor will slide to stop. Check the failure causes in the list below and take corrective measures.
$\square$ If the mentioned inspection and corrective measures can't solve the problem, please directly contact with our company.

■For restart, connect with the resetting input signal or press (EsC), or disconnect the power supply of the main loop for one time, to reset the failure status.
$\square$ If you want to change the parameters in the failure indication, please press PRG.

## Note!

When inputting the right/opposite operation order, the AC drive fails to receive the failure resetting signal. You must cut off the right/opposite operation order first, and then reset.

### 7.3 The Causes and Solutions for AC drive's faults

Malfunction or fault can be caused by reasons such as ways of operation, setting conditions, environment or the AC drive itself. If these causes are not eliminated or no measures are taken, the drive will end up and unable to operate normally.
(1) Measures against electromagnet noises and induction noises

If there's noise source near the AC drive, the noise may invade the AC drive through radiation or power line and cause faulty actions of control circuit, and even destroy AC drive. Naturally, one solution is to improve noise capability of AC drive, but that's not economic, let alone the limited range of improvement. So it's best to take measures outside it to avoid the interference.

1. Install surge killer on relay or contactor in order to restrain switching surge noises at on and off switching.
2. Try to shorten the wiring of control circuit or program control circuit, and separate it from main circuit wiring.
3. For circuits regulated to use shielded wire for wiring, wiring must comply with the wiring regulations. And if the wiring is too long, an isolation amplifier should be added.
4. The grounding terminal of AC drive should be grounded according to regulations, and the grounding should be separate and not shared with electric welding machine or power devices.
5. Add a noise filter on the input terminal of the AC drive to avoid noise invasion from the power line.
(2) Environment setup measures

AC drive is a device made up of electronic parts, and its admissible environment is described in the specifications in detail. If the regulations cannot be followed, corresponding measures or solutions must be taken.

1. Avoid vibrations, and use vibration-proof pads when necessary.

Make sure that the vibration is under regulation. Because of the effect of vibration on electronic parts equals to mechanical stress, it should not be taken for long or repeatedly, which may cause faults in the AC drive.
2. Avoid corrosive gases and dusty environment, both of which will cause electronic parts rust and bad contact, and what' s more, insulation will be decreased due to moisture absorption and cause short circuit accidents. Regular measure is treating with paint and dust-proof, and in strict conditions, inner-pressure suited for clean air or self-protective whole sealing structures are adopted.
3. The temperature of the around environment should be appropriate, the 1 ife-span and reliability of electronic parts is affected by both too high and too low temperature. Take semiconductor module for example, once the regulated limit is exceeded, damage will be instant. Therefore, except equipping with cooler and sun-shade to keep the temperature in the regulated range, cleaning and spot check on air filter in the AC drive rack and the angles of cooling fan are also necessary. Besides, the internal microprocessor may stop working under extremely low temperature, space heaters must be equipped in low temperature areas.
4. No damp, and never should dewing occur. When AC drive needs to be left unused for a long time, be careful that dewing may occur as soon as air-conditioning is stopped. It would be best that the cooling device of the electric room has dehumidification function.
(3)Prevent AC drive from interfering other machines

It is common that an AC drive interferes other machines at the same site, and this should be avoided through taking measures or solutions beforehand.

## High-order harmonics on the power supply side

When the AC drive is running, there will be high-order harmonics flowing to the power supply and adversely affecting the system. The countermeasures are as follows: 1. Separate the power supply system and set up a dedicated transformer to connect the power to the AC drive.
2. Insert a reactor or filter on the input side of the AC drive to reduce high-order harmonic components as shown in the figure:
3. If there is a phase-in capacitor, a reactor should be connected in series to prevent too much high-harmonic current from flowing in and causing overheating to burn the capacitor.

4. Add a reactor or magnetic ring to the output side of the $A C$ drive.

## The temperature of the motor rises

When the motor is used for variable speed operation, if the motor is a synchronous ventilation type induction motor, it will have a cooling effect at low speeds. Poor, so overheating may occur. In addition, the waveform output by the AC drive contains high-order harmonics, so copper loss and iron loss are increased.

Check the data for the load status and operating range for reference, and add the following countermeasures when necessary:

1. The motor is changed to an independent power supply ventilation type or the first-level capacity specification is improved.
2. The motor matching is changed to a special motor for AC drive.
3. Limit the operating range and avoid low-speed belt operation.

## 8. Appendix

### 8.1 Appendix I: Functional code table

| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-00 | AC drive rated G/P type selection | ```0: heavy load rating (G) constant torque application 1: light load rating(P) decreasing torque application``` | 0 | 0000H |
| P0-01 | Motor control mode | ```0: V/F control 1: Sensorless flux vector control (SVC) 2: Closed-loop vector control (FVC)``` | 0 | 0001H |
| P0-02 | Command source selection | 0: Operation panel control <br> 1: Terminal control <br> 2: RS485 Communication control <br> 3: Option card <br> 4: Terminal switchover | 0 | 0002H |
| P0-03 | Main frequency source X selection | 0: Operation panel digital setting frequency <br> 1: AI1 <br> 2: AI2 <br> 3: AI3 <br> 4:Terminal pulse HDI setting <br> 5: RS485 communication setting <br> 6: UP/DW setting 7: PID control setting <br> 8: PLC mode operation setting 9: reserved <br> A: reserved B: Option card <br> C: Terminal switchover | 0 | 0003H |
| P0-04 | Main source X Gain | 0. $000 \sim 5.000$ | 1. 000 | 0004H |
| P0-05 | Auxiliary <br> frequency source Y selection | Same as P0-03 | 0 | 0005H |
| P0-06 | Auxiliary source Y Gain | 0.000~5. 000 | 1. 000 | 0006H |
| P0-07 | Main and Auxiliary frequency source combination mode | 0 : Main frequency source X is valid <br> 1: Auxiliary frequency source Y is valid <br> 2: X+Y <br> 3: X-Y <br> 4: $\operatorname{MAX}(\|X\|,\|Y\|) \quad$ 5: $\operatorname{MIN}(\|X\|,\|Y\|)$ <br> 6: X*Y <br> 7: Any non-zero value of the main frequency source $X$ and auxiliary frequency source $Y$ is valid, and the primary channel takes precedence. | 0 | 0007H |
| P0-08 | Digital setting of main source $X$ frequency | 0. $00 \sim$ Maximum output frequency | 50.00 Hz | 0008H |


| P0-09 | Digital setting of auxiliary source Y frequency | 0. $00 \sim$ Maximum output frequency | 50.00 Hz | 0009H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-10 | Maximum output frequency | 0.00~320.00Hz | 50.00 Hz | 000AH |
| P0-11 | Source of frequency upper limit selection | 0: Set by P0-12 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 <br> 4: Terminal pulse setting <br> 5: RS485 Communication setting | 0 | 000BH |
| P0-12 | Source of frequency upper limit digital setting | $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 100. 0\% | 000CH |
| P0-13 | Source of frequency lower limit digital setting | 0~100. $0 \%$ | 0. 00\% | 000DH |
| P0-14 | Frequency lower limit run mode | 0: Stop <br> 1: Run at frequency lower limit <br> 2: Run at zero speed | 1 | 000EH |
| P0-15 | Acceleration time 1 | 0.1~6500.0s | Model dependent | 000FH |
| P0-16 | Deceleration time 1 | $0.1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | Model dependent | 0010H |
| P0-17 | Acceleration/ Deceleration time unit | $\begin{aligned} & 1: 0.1 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 2: 0.01 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 0011H |
| P0-18 | Stopping method | 0: Ramp to stop <br> 1: Coast to stop | 0 | 0012H |
| P0-19 | Rotation direction selection | BIT0: <br> 0: Forward direction operation <br> 1: Reverse direction operation BIT1: <br> 0 : Reverse operation enable <br> 1: Reverse operation disable | 00 | 0013H |
| P0-20 | Carrier frequency | 1. $0 \sim 15.0 \mathrm{KHz}$ | Model dependent | 0014H |
| P0-21 | Carrier frequency accuracy unit | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1: } 0.1 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \text { 2: } \quad 0.01 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ | 2 | 0015H |
| P0-22 | Reserved | - | - | 0016H |
| P0-23 | Restore defaul setting | 0 : No operation <br> 1: Data locked <br> 2: Reset Error message <br> $3 \sim 6$ : Undefined <br> 7: Initialization setting-User data reset <br> 10: Back up current user parameters <br> 210: Restore user backup parameters | $0 \sim 210$ | 0017H |


| P1 Motor parameters |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| P1-00 | Motor Auto-tuning selection | 0: No auto-tuning <br> 1: Asynchronous motor stationary auto-tuning <br> 2: Asynchronous motor (rotational) complete auto-tuning <br> 3: reserved | 0 | 0100H |
| P1-01 | Motor type | 0: Common asynchronous motor <br> 1: Variable frequency asynchronous motor <br> 2: Permanent magnetic synchronous motor | 0 | 0101H |
| P1-02 | Motor rated power | 0.01kW $\sim 100.0 \mathrm{~kW}$ | Model dependent | 0102H |
| P1-03 | Motor rated voltage | 1V~2000V | Model dependent | 0103H |
| P1-04 | Motor rated current | $\begin{array}{ll} \hline \text { P1-11~650.00A } & \text { (AC } \\ \text { Prive }=55 \mathrm{~kW}) \\ \text { P1-11~6500.0A } & \text { (AC } \\ \text { Drive }>55 \mathrm{~kW}) \end{array}$ | Model dependent | 0104H |
| P1-05 | Motor rated frequency | 0. $01 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ maximum frequency | Model dependent | 0105H |
| P1-06 | Motor rated rotational speed | $1 \mathrm{rpm} \sim 65535 \mathrm{rpm}$ | Model dependent | 0106H |
| P1-07 | Stator resistance (asynchronous motor) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.001 \Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega \\ & (\text { AC Drive }=55 \mathrm{~kW}) \end{aligned}$ | Model dependent | 0107H |
| P1-08 | Rotor resistance (asynchronous motor) | $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (AC Drive>55kW) | Model dependent | 0108H |
| P1-09 | ```Leakage inductive reactance (asynchronous motor)``` | $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ <br> (AC Drive=55kW) | Model dependent | 0109H |
| P1-10 | Mutual inductive reactance (asynchronous motor) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH} \\ & (\text { AC Drive }>55 \mathrm{~kW} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | Model dependent | 010AH |
| P1-11 | No-load current (asynchronous motor) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim \text { P1-04 } \quad(\text { AC Drive }=55 \mathrm{~kW}) \\ & 0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim \text { P1-04 } \quad(\text { AC Drive }>55 \mathrm{~kW}) \end{aligned}$ | Model dependent | 010BH |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{P} 1-12 \\ & \underset{\mathrm{P} 1-22}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | Reserved | - | - | 010CH 0110H |
| P1-23 | Encoder type | BIT0: Encoder type <br> 0: ABZ incremental encoder <br> 1: UVW incremental encoder <br> 2: Resolver 3: SIN/COS encoder <br> 4: Wire-saving UVW encoder | 000 | 0117H |


| P1-23 | Encoder type | BIT1: $A / B$ phase sequence of $A B Z$ incremental encoder <br> 0: Forward 1: Reverse <br> BIT2: U, V, W phase sequence of UVW encoder <br> 0 : Forward 1: Reverse | 000 | 0117H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P1-24 | Encoder pulses per revolution | 0~60000 | 1024 | 0118H |
| P1-25 | Encoder installation angle | $0.0 \sim 359.9^{\circ}$ | $0.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 0119H |
| P1-26 | UVW encoder angle offset | $0.0 \sim 359.9^{\circ}$ | $0.0{ }^{\circ}$ | 011AH |
| P1-27 | Number of pole pairs of resolvert | $1 \sim 100$ | 1 | 011BH |
| P1-28 | ```Encoder wire-break fault detection time``` | 0.00~60.00s | 2. 00 s | 011CH |
| P2 Vector Control Parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| P2-00 | Vector control mode | BIT0: SFVC optimization mode selection <br> 0 : No optimization <br> 1: Optimization model 2: 0ptimization mode2 <br> BIT1: Reserved | 02 | 0200H |
| P2-01 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | $1 \sim 100$ | 30 | 0201H |
| P2-02 | Speed loop integral time 1 | 0.01~10.00s | 0. 50 s | 0202H |
| P2-03 | Switchover frequency 1 | 0.00~P2-06 | 5. 00 Hz | 0203H |


| P2-04 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | $1 \sim 100$ | 20 | 0204H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-05 | Speed loop integral time 2 | 0.01~10.00s | 1.00s | 0205H |
| P2-06 | Switchover frequency 2 | P2-03~maximum frequency | 10.00Hz | 0206H |
| P2-07 | Slip compensation factor | 50~200\% | 100\% | 0207H |
| P2-08 | Time constant of speed loop filter | $0.001 \sim 1.000 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.050s | 0208H |
| P2-09 | Vector control <br> over-excitation <br> gain | $0 \sim 200$ | 64 | 0209H |
| P2-10 | Torque upper limit source in speed control mode | 0: P2-11 function code setting <br> 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 <br> 4: Pulse setting <br> 5: Communication setting <br> 6: MIN(AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) | 0 | 020AH |
| P2-11 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Digital setting } \\ \text { of torque } \\ \text { upper } \text { limit } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0. $0 \sim 200.0 \%$ | 150. 0\% | 020BH |
| P2-12 | Reserved | - | - | 020CH |
| P2-13 | Reserved | - | - | 020DH |
| P2-14 | Current loop of M-axis Kp |  | 2000 | 020EH |
| P2-15 | Current loop of M-axis Ki | $0 \sim 60000$ | 1300 | 020FH |
| P2-16 | Current loop of T-axis Kp |  | 2000 | 0210H |
| P2-17 | Current loop of T-axis Ki |  | 1300 | 0211H |
| P2-18 | Speed loop integral property | 0: Invalid <br> 1: Valid | 0 | 0212H |
| P2-19 | Over excitation mode selection | 0 : No field weakening <br> 1: Direct calculation <br> 2: Automatic adjustment | 1 | 0213H |
| P2-20 | Over modulation enable selection | $0 \sim 1$ | 0 | 0214H |
| P2-21 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Maximum output } \\ \text { voltage } \\ \text { coefficient } \end{array}$ | 100~110\% | 105\% | 0215H |


| P2-22 | Field weakening automatic <br> adjustment gain | 50~200\% | 100\% | 0216H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-23 | Negative torque limit enable | $0 \sim 1$ | 0 | 0217H |
| P3 V/F Control Parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| P3-00 | V/F curve selection | 0:Linear V/F 1:Multipoint V/F 2:Square V/F <br> 3:1.2-power V/F $4: 1.4$-power V/F $5: 1.5$-power V/F <br> 6:1.6-power V/F $7: 1.7$-power V/F $8: 1.8$-power V/F <br> 9:Reserved $10: \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$ complete separation  <br> 11:V/F half separation   | 0 | 0300H |
| P3-01 | Multi-point V/F frequencyl (F1) | 0. $00 \sim$ P3-03 | 1. 00 Hz | 0302H |
| P3-02 | Multi-point <br> V/F voltage1 (V1) | 0. $0 \sim$ P3-04 | 3. 0\% | 0301H |
| P3-03 | Multi-point V/F frequency2 (F2) | P3-01~P3-05 | 25.00 Hz | 0304H |
| P3-04 | Multi-point V/F voltage2 (V2) | P3-02~P3-06 | 50.0\% | 0303H |
| P3-05 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Multi-point } \\ & \text { V/F frequency3 } \\ & \text { (F3) } \end{aligned}$ | P3-03~maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz | 0306H |
| P3-06 | $$ | P3-04~100\% | 100\% | 0305H |
| P3-07 | V/F Torque boost | 0.0~30.0\% | 1. $0 \%$ | 0307H |
| P3-08 | Cut-off frequency of torque boost | 0. $00 \sim$ maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz | 0308H |
| P3-09 | Online torque compensation gain | 80~150 | 100 | 0309H |
| P3-10 | V/F slip compensation gain | 0~200.0\% | 0. 0\% | 030AH |
| P3-11 | Slip compensation time constant | $0.1 \sim 10.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.5s | 030BH |
| P3-12 | 0ver-excitation gain | $0 \sim 2.00$ | 0.64 | 030CH |
| P3-13 | V/F oscillation <br> suppression gain | $0 \sim 1000$ | Model dependent | 030DH |
| P3-14 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Oscillation } \\ \text { suppression } \\ \text { mode selection } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0 \sim 4$ | 3 |  |
| P3-15 | Voltage source for V/F separation selection | 0: Digital setting (P3-15)  <br> 1: Ai1 2: AI2 <br> 4: Pulse setting (DI5) 5: Multi-reference <br> 6: Simple PLC 7: PID <br> 8: Communication setting  | 0 | 030EH |
| P3-16 | Voltage digital setting for V/F separation | OV~rated motor voltage | OV | 030FH |


| P3-29 | Automatic <br> up- scaling <br> enable |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| P3-30 | $0 \sim 1$ | 0 | 0312 H |  |
| Minimum <br> electric <br> torque current | 0 A $\sim 64 \mathrm{~A}$ | 32 A | 0312 H |  |
| P3-31 | Minimum <br> generation <br> torque current | $10 \sim 100$ | 20 | 0312 H |
| P3-32 | Automatic <br> up- scaling KP | $0 \sim 100$ | 30 | 0312 H |
| P3-33 | Automatic <br> up- scaling KI | $0 \sim 100 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 30 Hz | 0312 H |


| P3-17 | Voltage acceleration time of V/F separation | 0. $0 \sim 1000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 10. 0 s | 030FH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P3-18 | Voltage deceleration time of V/F separation | 0. $0 \sim 1000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 10. 0 s | 0310H |
| P3-19 | V/Fseparation <br> shutdown <br> mode | 0 : Frequency/ voltage independent reduction to0. <br> 1 : After the voltage is reduced to 0 , the frequency is reduced to 0 again. | 0 | 0312H |
| P3-20 | 0vercurrent stall action current | 50~200 \% | 150\% | 0312H |
| P3-21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Overcurrent } \\ & \text { stal1 } \\ & \text { suppression } \\ & \text { enable } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0: \text { Invalid } \\ & 1 \text { : Valid } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 0312H |
| P3-22 | ```0vercurrent stall suppression gain``` | $0 \sim 100$ | 20 | 0312H |
| P3-23 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Stall } \\ \text { current } \\ \text { compensation } \\ \text { factor } \end{gathered}$ | $50 \sim 200 \%$ | 50\% | 0312H |
| P3-24 | ```Overvoltage stall action voltage``` | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \text { : } 0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 2000 \text {. } 0 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 220 \mathrm{~V}: 380 \mathrm{~V} 690 \mathrm{~V}: 1250 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 380 \mathrm{~V}: 760 \mathrm{~V} 1140 \mathrm{~V}: 1900 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 480 \mathrm{~V}: 850 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | Model dependent | 0312H |
| P3-25 | Overvoltage stall enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0: \text { Invalid } \\ & 1 \text { : Valid } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 0312H |
| P3-26 | ```0vervoltage stall frequency gain``` | $0 \sim 100$ | 30 | 0312H |
| P3-27 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 0vervoltage } \\ \text { stall } \\ \text { voltage gain } \end{gathered}$ | $0 \sim 100$ | 30 | 0312H |
| P3-28 | ```0vervoltage stall maximum frequency``` | $0 \sim 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 Hz | 0312H |



| P4-06 | S7 terminal function | 39: Frequency source switchover terminall <br> 40: Frequency source switchover terminal2 <br> 41: Frequency source switchover terminal3 <br> 42: Frequency source switchover terminal4 <br> 43: Command source switchover terminal 1 <br> 44: Command source switchover terminal 2 <br> 45: Counter input terminal <br> 46: Counter reset terminal | 10 | 0406H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-07 | S8 terminal function | 49: DC braking command <br> 50: Terminal pre-excitation <br> 51: User-defined fault1 <br> 52: User-defined fault2 <br> 53: Pump 1 invalid 54: Pump 2 invalid <br> 55: Pump 3 invalid 56: Pump 4 invalid | 11 | 0407H |
| P4-08 | Characteristic selection of terminal S1-S4 | BIT0: S1 terminal <br> 0: Effective closing 1: Effective opening <br> BIT1: S2 terminal <br> 0: Effective closing 1: Effective opening <br> BIT2: S3 terminal <br> 0: Effective closing 1: Effective opening <br> BIT3: S4 terminal <br> 0 : Effective closing 1: Effective opening | 0000 | 0408H |
| P4-09 | Filter time of terminal S1-S4 | 0. $000 \sim 60.00$ s | 0.10s | 0409H |
| P4-10 | Characteristic selection of terminal S5-S8 | BIT0: S5 terminal <br> 0: Effective closing 1: Effective opening BIT1: S6 terminal <br> 0: Effective closing 1: Effective opening <br> BIT2: S7 terminal <br> 0: Effective closing 1: Effective opening <br> BIT3: S8 terminal <br> 0 : Effective closing 1: Effective opening | 0000 | 040AH |
| P4-11 | Filter time of terminal S5-S8 | 0.000~60.00s | 0.1s | 040BH |
| P4-12 | Terminal command mode | 0: Two-line mode 1 <br> Terminal set as 1 is forward running, terminal set as 2 is reverse running <br> 1: Two-line mode 2 <br> Terminal set as 1 is start running, terminal set as 2 is switch forward and reverse running <br> 2: Three-line mode 1 <br> Terminal set as 1 is forward running, terminal set as 2 is reverse running, terminal set as 3 is stop running <br> 3: Three-line mode 2 <br> Terminal set to 1 is start running, terminal set as 2 is switch forwardand reverse, terminal set as 3 is Stop running | 0 | 040CH |


| P4-13 | Terminal action mode selection | BIT0: Terminal of coast to stop recovery mode <br> 0 : Restore the original instruction after invalidation <br> 1: Do not restore the original instruction after invalidation <br> BIT1: Terminal of emergency stop recovery mode <br> 0: Restore the original instruction after invalidation <br> 1: Do not restore the original instruction after invalidation <br> BIT2: Select the terminal operation mode after fault reset <br> 0 : The terminal operation command is valid immediately <br> 1: The terminal operation command is valid only after it is canceled | 111 | 040DH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-14 | Reserved | - | - | 040EH |
| P4-15 | Reserved | - | - | 040FH |
| P4-16 | Terminal protection function selection | BIT0: <br> 0 : Invalid terminal operation command when power on <br> 1: Valid terminal operation command when power on <br> BIT1: When the run command setting channel terminal switching, selection of run command is valid <br> 0 : The running command is valid after stopping during switching <br> 1: The run command is valid immediately when switching | 00 | 0410H |
| P4-17 | UP/DW frequency value | $0.0 \sim 1.000 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0. 010 Hz | 0411H |
| P4-18 | UP /DW frequency adjustment selection | 0: Retentive at power failure <br> 1: Non-retentive at power failure <br> 2: Valid operation, stop and reset | 0 | 0412H |
| P4-19 | Speed of UP/DW frequency increase and decrease | 0. $1 \sim 100.0 \% / \mathrm{s}$ | 2. $0 \% / \mathrm{s}$ | 0413H |
| P4-20 | Y1 terminal function | 0: No output <br> 1: Forward running 2: Reverse running <br> 3: Fault output1 (no output at auto-reset period) | 1 | 0414H |
| P4-21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Y2 terminal } \\ & \text { function } \end{aligned}$ | ```4: Fault output2 (output at auto-reset period) 5: Ready for RUN 6: Frequency reached``` | 2 | 0415H |
| P4-22 | Y3 terminal function | 8: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output <br> 9: Frequency upper limit reached <br> 10: Frequency lower limit reached | 3 | 0416H |


| P4-23 | Y4 terminal function | 11: Current 1 reached <br> 12: Current 2 reached <br> 13: Zero current output <br> 14: Output current out of limit <br> 15: Torque limited | 6 | 0417H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-24 | Y5 terminal functionExtension | 17: 0L2 AC drive overload pre-warning <br> 18: Zero-speed running (no output at stop) <br> 19: Acceleration running <br> 20: Deceleration running <br> 21: Dc breaking | 0 | 0418H |
| P4-25 | Y6 terminal functionExtension | 23: PLC cycle completed <br> 24: Reserved <br> 25: Accumulative running time reached <br> 26: Timing reached <br> 27: Maximum count value reached | 0 | 0419H |
| P4-26 | Y7 terminal functionExtension | 28: Set count value reached <br> 29: AIl input out of limit <br> 30: Module temperature Reached <br> 31: Fan running <br> 32: Data output 1 from transfer (D0 function) <br> 33: Data output 2 from transfer (D0 function) | 0 | 041AH |
| P4-27 | Y8 terminal functionExtension | 34: Data output 3 from transfer (D0 function) <br> 35: Data output 4 from transfer (D0 function) <br> 36: Pump 1 start-up <br> 37: Pump 2 start-up <br> 38: Pump 3 start-up <br> 39: Pump 4 start-up | 0 | 041BH |
| P5 Analog terminal parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| P5-00 | AI123 input signal selection | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BIT0: AI1 signal selection } \\ & 0: 0 \sim 10 V \\ & \text { BIT1: AI2 signal selection } \\ & 0: 0 \sim 10 V 1: 0 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \text { BIT2: S8 invalid HDI function } \\ & 0: \text { Common switch quantity function } \\ & \text { 1:HDI high speed pulse input function } \\ & \text { BIT3: AI3 signal selection } \\ & 0: 0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V} \text { 1: } 0 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | 0010 | 0500H |
| P5-01 | AI1 input voltage minimum value | $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | 0.00V | 0501H |
| P5-02 | AI1 input voltage lower limit corresponding setting | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 0. 00\% | 0502H |
| P5-03 | AI1 input voltage maximum value | $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | 10.00 V | 0503H |
| P5-04 | AI1 input voltage upper limit corresponding setting | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 100.00\% | 0504H |
| P5-05 | AIl filter time | $0.00 \sim 10.00$ s | 0. 10s | 0505H |


| P5-06 | AI2 input voltage minimum value | $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | 0.00V | 0506H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-07 | AI2 input voltage lower limit corresponding setting | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 0. 00\% | 0507H |
| P5-08 | AI2 input voltage maximum value | $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | 10.00V | 0508H |
| P5-09 | AI2 input voltage upper limit corresponding setting | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 100.00\% | 0509H |
| P5-10 | AI2 filter time | $0.00 \sim 10.00$ s | 0. 10s | 050AH |
| P5-11 | AI3 input voltage minimum value | 0.00~10.00V | 0.00V | 050BH |
| P5-12 | AI3 input voltage lower limit corresponding setting | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 0. 00\% | 050CH |
| P5-13 | AI3 input voltage maximum value | $0.00 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ | 10.00V | 050DH |
| P5-14 | AI3 input voltage upper limit corresponding setting | 0.00~100.00\% | 100.00\% | 050EH |
| P5-15 | AI3 filter time | $0.00 \sim 10.00$ s | 0.10 s | 050FH |
| P5-16 | HDI minimum input frequency | $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | 0. 00 KHz | 0510H |
| P5-17 | Corresponding setting of HDI minimum input frequency | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 0. 00\% | 0511H |
| P5-18 | HDI maximum input frequency | $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | 50.00 KHz | 0512H |
| P5-19 | Corresponding setting of HDI maximum input frequency | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 100.00\% | 0513H |
| P5-20 | HDI filter time | $0.00 \sim 10.00$ s | 0. 10s | 0514H |
| $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\mathrm{P} 5-21}{\sim} \\ & \mathrm{P} 5-28 \end{aligned}$ | Reserved | - | - | $\underset{051 \mathrm{CH}}{\sim}$ |
| P5-29 | A01 output selection | 0: Set frequency 1: Output frequency <br> 2: Output current 3: Output voltage <br> 4: Mechanical speed 5: Set torque <br> 6: Output torque 7: PID setting | 0 | 051DH |
| P5-30 | A02 output selection | 8: PID feedback 9: Output power <br> 10: Bus voltage 11: Input voltage <br> 12: AI1 input value 13: AI2 input value <br> 14: AI3 input value | 1 | 051EH |


| P5-31 | HDO output selection | 15: PUL input value <br> 16: Module temperature <br> 17: Motor temperature <br> 18: Excitation quantity <br> 19: RS485 communication settings | 2 | 051FH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-32 | Analog output signal selection | BIT0: A01 signal selection <br> 0: $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> 1: $4.00 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> 2: $0.00 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> BIT1: A02 signal selection <br> 0: 0-10V <br> 1: $4.00-20.00 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> 2: $0.00-20.00 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> BIT2: HDO function enable <br> 0: Ordinary switching value Y4 function <br> 1: HDO high speed pulse output function BIT3: Reserved | 000 | 0520H |
| P5-33 | A01 output gain | 25.0~200.0\% | 100. 0\% | 0521H |
| P5-34 | A01 output offset coefficient | -10. $0 \sim 10.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 0522H |
| P5-35 | A02 output gain | 25.0~200.0\% | 100. $0 \%$ | 0523H |
| P5-36 | A02 output offset coefficient | $-10.0 \sim 10.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 0524H |
| P5-37 | HDO pulse output lower limit | 0. $00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | 0. 20 KHz | 0525H |
| P5-38 | HDO pulse output upper limit | 0. $00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ | 50.00KHz | 0526H |
| P6 Start/Stop Control parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| P6-00 | Start mode | BIT0: Start mode <br> 0: Direct start <br> 1: First braking and then start by startup frequency <br> 2: Rotational speed tracking <br> RESTART (Speed Search) | 0 | 0600H |
| P6-01 | Minimum output frequency | 0.00~P6-04 | 0. 50 Hz | 0601H |
| P6-02 | Startup <br> pre-excited current | 0~100\% | 30\% | 0602H |
| P6-03 | Startup pre-excited time | 0. $00 \sim 60.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | Model dependent | 0603H |
| P6-04 | Startup frequency | 0. $00 \sim 60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.50 Hz | 0604H |
| P6-05 | Startup frequency holding time | 0.00~50.00s | 0.0s | 0605H |
| P6-06 | Startup DC braking current | 0~150\% | 0\% | 0606H |
| P6-07 | Startup DC braking time | 0.0~300.0s | 0.0s | 0607H |


| P6-08 | Initial frequency <br> of stop DC braking | 0. $00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.00Hz | 0608H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P6-09 | Stop DC braking current | 0~150\% | 0\% | 0609H |
| P6-10 | Waiting time of stop DC braking | 0.00~60.00s | 0.0s | 060AH |
| P6-11 | Stop DC braking holding time | 0.00~600.0s | 0.0s | 060BH |
| P6-12 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Zero speed } \\ \text { holding current } \end{gathered}$ | 0~150\% | 0\% | 060CH |
| P6-13 | Acceleration mode selection | BIT0: Acceleration/Deceleration time frequency  <br> base  <br> 0: Base: 50.00 Hz $1:$ Maximum frequency <br> BIT1: S-curve selection 1: Curve <br> 0: Straight line  | 00 | 060DH |
| P6-14 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { S-curve acceleratio } \\ \text { start time } \end{array}$ | 0. $01 \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.50 s | 060EH |
| P6-15 | $\begin{gathered} \text { S-curve } \\ \text { acceleration } \\ \text { end time } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | 0.50 s | 060FH |
| P6-16 | Start of S-curve deceleration time |  | 0.50 s | 0610H |
| P6-17 | End of S-curve deceleration time |  | 0.50 s | 0611H |
| P6-18 | Rotational speed tracking mode (Speed Searrch) | 0: From frequency at stop 1: From zero speed 2: From maximum frequency | 0 | 0612H |
| P6-19 | Waiting time of rotational speed tracking | 0. $0 \sim 600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 1.0s | 0613H |
| P6-20 | Tracking speed of rotational speed | $0 \sim 100$ | 20 | 0614H |
| P6-21 | Torque tracking closed <br> loop current KP | 0~1000 | 50 | 0615H |
| P6-22 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Torque tracking closed } \\ \text { loop current KI } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0~1000 | 50 | 0616H |
| P6-23 | Torque tracking <br> current | 30~200\% | 100\% | 0617H |
| P6-24 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Torque tracking } \\ \text { current lower limit } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 10~100\% | 30\% | 0618H |
| P6-25 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Torque tracking } \\ \text { rise time } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.5 \sim 30$ s | 1.1s | 0619H |
| P6-26 | Torque tracking demagnetization time | $0.00 \sim 5.00$ s | 1.00s | 061AH |
| P7 System configuration parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| P7-00 | Parameter and key lock selection | ```BIT0: 0 : Not locked 1: Function parameter locking 2: Function parameters and key locking (except RUN/STOP/JOG) 3: Function parameters and keys are fully locked BIT1, BIT2, BIT3: Reserved``` | 0 | 0700H |
| P7-01 | User password | 0~65535 | 0000 | 0701H |
| P7-02 | STOP key function | BIT0: 0: Invalid for terminal command 1: Valid for terminal command BIT1: $0:$ Invalid for communication command 1: Valid for communication command BIT2: 0: Invalid for expansion card command 1: Valid for expansion card command | 000 | 0702H |


| P7-03 | MF. K Key function selection | BITO: Panel digital potentiometer setting selection <br> 0 : Invalid 1: Main frequency <br> 2: Auxiliary frequency 3: Upper frequency <br> 4: V/F separated voltage 5: PID setting <br> 6: PID feedback <br> 7: Torque setting <br> BIT1: <br> 0 : Directly valid after the knob is modified <br> 1: Press the Enter key to be valid after the knob is modified | 01 | 0703H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-04 | Copy of function parameters | 0 : No operation <br> 1: Proofread data, parameter copy <br> 2: Write keyboard data to AC drive | 0 | 0704H |
| P7-05 | Display speed factor | 0.001~50. 000 | 1. 000 | 0705H |
| P7-06 | First line run display | BIT0: The first group displays BIT1: The second group displays BIT2: The third group displays | 6321 | 0706H |
| P7-07 | First line stop display | BIT3: The fourth group displays <br> 0: Given frequency 1: Output frequency <br> 2: Output current 3: Output voltage | Ca40 | 0707H |
| P7-08 | Second line run display | 4: Input voltage 5: Mechanical speed <br> 6: Bus voltage 7: Output power <br> 8: Given torque 9: Output torque | 0792 | 0708H |
| P7-09 | Second line stop display | A: PID setting B: PID feedback <br> C: AI1 input value D: AI2 input value <br> E: HDI input value F: Counter value | 0CA4 | 0709H |
| P7-10 | Multi-function expansion card selection | 0~8 | 0 | 070AH |
| P7-11 | operation panel display item selection | BIT0: LCD operation panel display language Set LCD operation panel display language, only valid when using LCD operation panel. <br> 0: None <br> 1: English <br> BIT1: Output frequency display selection 0 : Target frequency displays the target frequency of the current control motor. <br> 1: Synchronous frequency displays the output frequency after converting operation. <br> BIT2: Reserved <br> BIT3: LCD Contrast Adjustment <br> $0 \sim \mathrm{~F}$ : The larger the contrast value | 8001 | 070BH |
| P7-12 | Accumulated power-on days | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 070CH |
| P7-13 | Accumulated power-on hours | $0.0 \sim 6553.5$ | Read-only | 070DH |
| P7-14 | Accumulated running days | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 070EH |
| P7-15 | Accumulated running hours | 0. $0 \sim 6553.5$ | Read-only | 070FH |


| P7-16 | Accumulative power consumption (10000 kWh) | $0 \sim 65535$ million kWh | Read-only | 0710H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-17 | Accumulative <br> power <br> consumption | $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{kWh}$ | Read-only | 0711H |
| P7-18 | AC drive status before power off | BIT0: 0: Stop 1: Run <br> BIT1: 0: Forward RUN 1: Reverse RUN <br> BIT2: Reserved BIT3: Reserved  | Read-only | 0712H |
| P8 Auxiliary Functions |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| P8-00 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Forward JOG } \\ \text { running } \\ \text { frequency (FJOG) } \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 5. 00 Hz | 0800H |
| P8-01 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Reverse JOG } \\ \text { running } \\ \text { frequency (RJOG) } \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 5. 00 Hz | 0801H |
| P8-02 | JOG acceleration time | 0. $1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 10.0s | 0802H |
| P8-03 | JOG deceleration time |  | 10.0 s | 0803H |
| P8-04 | Acceleration time 2 |  | 10.0 s | 0804H |
| P8-05 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Deceleration } \\ \text { time } 2 \end{gathered}$ |  | 10.0s | 0805H |
| P8-06 | Acceleration <br> time 3 |  | 10.0 s | 0806H |
| P8-07 | Deceleration time 3 |  | 10. 0 s | 0807H |
| P8-08 | Acceleration time 4 |  | 10. 0 s | 0808H |
| P8-09 | Deceleration time 4 |  | 10.0s | 0809H |
| P8-10 | Emergency stop deceleration time |  | 10.0s | 080AH |
| P8-11 | Forward/Reverse rotation deadzone time | $0.0 \sim 150.00$ s | 0. 00 s | 080BH |
| P8-12 | Jump frequency 1 | 0.00 Hz to maximum frequency | 0. 00 Hz | 080CH |
| P8-13 | Jump frequency 2 |  | 0. 00 Hz | 080DH |
| P8-14 | Jump frequency amplitude |  | 0. 00 Hz | 080DH |
| P8-15 | Frequency detection value (FDT1) |  | 30.00 Hz | 080FH |
| P8-16 | Detection range of FDT1 |  | 0. 00 Hz | 0810H |


| P8-17 | Frequency detection value (FDT2) | 0. 00 Hz to maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz | 0811H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-18 | Detection range of FDT2 |  | 0.00 Hz | 0812H |
| P8-19 | Detection range of frequency consistent |  | 3. 00 Hz | 0813H |
| P8-20 | current reaching 1 detection value | 0~200.0\% | 100.0\% | 0814H |
| P8-21 | current reaching 1 detection range | $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 5.0\% | 0815H |
| P8-22 | current reaching 2 detection value | 0~200.0\% | 150.0\% | 0816H |
| P8-23 | Current reaching 2 detection range | 0~100. $0 \%$ | 5. 0\% | 0817H |
| P8-24 | Zero current detection level | 0~200. 0\% | 5.0\% | 0818H |
| P8-25 | Zero current detection delay time | 0. $0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 650.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0. 20 s | 0819H |
| P8-26 | Output overcurrent threshold | 0. $0 \% \sim 200.0 \%$ | 100.0\% | 081AH |
| P8-27 | Output overcurrent detection delay | 0. $0 \% \sim 650.0 \%$ | 0. 20s | 081BH |
| P8-28 | Timing operation function | BIT0: Timing function selection <br> 0 : Invalid <br> 1: Valid <br> BIT1: Timing operation time selection <br> 0 : P8-29 setting <br> 1: AI1 <br> 2: AI2 <br> 3: AI3 <br> Analog input range 100\% corresponds to P8-28 | 00 | 081CH |
| P8-29 | Timing duration setting | 0.0~6500. 0 Min | 0.0Min | 081DH |
| P8-30 | Timer time unit | 0: Second 1: Minute 2: Hour | 0 | 081EH |
| P8-31 | Timer set value | 0~65000 | 0 | 081FH |
| P8-32 | Counter Max | 0~65000 | 1000 | 0820H |
| P8-33 | Counter set value | 0~65000 | 500 | 0821H |
| P8-34 | AI1 voltage protection value lower limit | 0. $0 \sim$ P8-35 | 3. 10 V | 0822H |
| P8-35 | AI1 voltage protection value upper limit | P8-34~10.00V | 6. 80 V | 0823H |
| P8-36 | Module temperature reached | $0 \sim 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $75.0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 0824H |


| P9 Fault and protection paramet er s |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| P9-05 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd } \\ & \text { fault type } \end{aligned}$ |  | Read-only | 0905H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P9-06 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3rd } \\ & \text { fault type } \end{aligned}$ | ```29 -- ERROR_PONER-ON_TIME_REACHED 30 -- ERROR_LOAD_0 31 -- ERROR_PID_FDB_LOSE 0 -- ERROR_PBP_CURRENT_LIMIT 1 -- ERROR_SWITCH_MOTOR_WHEN_RUN -- ERROR_T00_LARGE_SPEED_DEVIATION -- ERROR_MOTOR_OS -- ERROR_MOTOR_OH -- ERROR_POLE_POSITION_DETECTION -- ERROR_ZERO_POSITION_INDENTIFICATION 53 -- ERROR_FEEDBACK_UVW_SIGNAL``` | Read-only | 0906H |
| P9-07 | Failure operation frequency | 0. $00 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Read-only | 0907H |
| P9-08 | Failure output current | 0~655.35A | Read-only | 0908H |
| P9-09 | Failure DC-bus voltage | 0~65535V | Read-only | 0909H |
| P9-10 | Failure AC drive status | BIT0: Direction of operation <br> 0: FWD 1: REV <br> BIT1: Running state <br> 0: STOP 1: CONST 2: ACC 3: DEC <br> BIT2: RESERVED <br> BIT3: RESERVED | Read-only | 090AH |
| P9-11 | Failure S terminal status | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 090BH |
| P9-12 | Failure Y terminal status | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 090CH |
| P9-13 | Failure power on time | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 090DH |
| P9-14 | Failure running time | 0~65535 | Read-only | 090EH |
| P9-15 | Frequency upon 2nd fault | $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Read-only | 090FH |
| P9-16 | Current upon 2nd fault | $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ | Read-only | 0910H |
| P9-17 | Output voltage upon 2nd fault | $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{~V}$ | Read-only | 0911H |


| P9-18 | AC drive status upon 2nd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 0912H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P9-19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { S terminal status } \\ \text { upon 2nd fault } \end{array}$ | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 0913H |
| P9-20 | Y terminal status upon 2nd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 0914H |
| P9-21 | Power-on time upon 2nd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 0915H |
| P9-22 | Running time upon 2nd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 0916H |
| P9-23 | Frequency upon 3rd fault | $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Read-only | 0917H |
| P9-24 | Current upon 3rd fault | $0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ | Read-only | 0918H |
| P9-25 | Output voltage upon 3rd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 0919H |
| P9-26 | AC drive status upon 3rd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 091AH |
| P9-27 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { S terminal status } \\ \text { upon 3rd fault } \end{array}$ | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 091BH |
| P9-28 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Y terminal status } \\ \text { upon 3rd fault } \end{array}$ | $0 \sim 65535$ | Read-only | 091CH |
| P9-29 | Power-on time upon 3rd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 091DH |
| P9-30 | Running time upon 3rd fault | 0~65535 | Read-only | 091EH |
| P9-31 | Backup frequency upon abnormality | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 100. 0\% | 091FH |
| P9-32 | Motor overload protection gain | 0. $20 \sim 10.00$ | 1. 00 | 0920H |
| P9-33 | Motor overload warning coefficient | 50~100\% | 90\% | 0921H |
| P9-34 | Recognize voltage at instantaneous stop action | 0~100\% | 80\% | 0922H |
| P9-35 | Recognize voltage at instantaneous stop pause | 0~100\% | 80\% | 0923H |
| P9-36 | Recognize time at instantaneous rise action | $0.00 \sim 100.00$ s | 0. 50 s | 0924H |
| P9-37 | Instantaneous stop deceleration gain | 0~200\% | 100\% | 0925H |
| P9-38 | IPF_Freq. Ki | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 10\% | 0925H |
| P9-39 | IPF_Act. Judg. V | 0~200\% | 100\% | 0925H |
| P9-40 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Detection level of } \\ \text { load becoming } 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0.0~100.0\% | 10. 0\% | 0926H |
| P9-41 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Detection time of } \\ \text { load becoming } 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0.0~60.0s | 1.0s | 0927H |


| P9-42 | 0ver-speed detection value | 0. $0 \sim 50.0 \%$ (Maximum frequency) | 20.0\% | 0928H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P9-43 | 0ver-speed detection time | 0. $0 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 1.0s | 0929H |
| P9-44 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Detection value of } \\ \text { too large speed } \\ \text { deviation } \end{array}$ | 0. $0 \sim 50.0 \%$ (Maximum frequency) | 20.0\% | 092AH |
| P9-45 | Detection time of too large speed | 0. $0 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 5. 0s | 092BH |
| P9-46 | 0vervoltage stall gain | $0 \sim 100$ | 0 | 092CH |
| P9-47 | Overvoltage stall protective voltage | $120 \sim 150 \%$ | 130\% | 092DH |
| P9-48 | 0vercurrent stall gain | $0 \sim 100$ | 20 | 092EH |
| P9-49 | 0vercurrent stall protective current | 100~200\% | 150\% | 092FH |
| P9-50 | Input phase loss protection level | 0~100\% | 20\% | 0930H |
| P9-51 | Input phase loss protection delay | $2 \sim 250.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 8s | 0931H |
| P9-52 | Protection action selection 1 | BIT0: Motor overload (Err11) action select <br> 0: Immediately-stop, fault alarm <br> 1: Emergency stop, fault alarm <br> 2: Only warning, AC drive continues to operate <br> BIT1: Input phase loss (Err12) action select <br> Same as BIT0 <br> BIT2: Output phase loss (Err13) action select <br> Same as BITO <br> BIT3: External fault (Err15) action select <br> Same as BIT0 | 0000 | 0932H |
| P9-53 | Protection action selection 2 | BITO: Abnormal communication (Err16) action selection <br> Same as P9-52 BIT0 <br> BIT1: Encoder failure (Err20) action select <br> 0 : Immediately-stop, fault alarm <br> 1: Emergency stop, fault alarm <br> 2: Switch to VF, continue operation <br> BIT2: Function code reading and writing abnormal (Err21) action selection <br> 0: Immediately-stop, fault alarm <br> 1: Emergency stop, fault report <br> BIT3: Motor overheating (Err25) action select <br> Same as BIT0 | 0000 | 0933H |
| P9-54 | Protection action selection 3 | BIT0: User defined fault 1 (Err27) action selection <br> Same as P9-52 BIT0 <br> BIT1: User defined fault 2 (Err28) action selection <br> Same as BIT0 | 0000 | 0934H |


| P9-54 | Protection action selection 3 | BIT2: Power on time arrival (Err29) action selection <br> Same as BIT1 <br> BIT3: Load loss (Err30) action selection <br> 0 : Immediately-stop, fault alarm <br> 1: Emergency stop, fault alarm <br> 2: Directly jump to $7 \%$ of the rated frequency of the motor to continue operation, and automatically return to the set frequency operation during noload operation | 0000 | 0934H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P9-55 | Protection action selection 4 | BIT0: Loss of PID feedback during operation (Err31) action selection <br> Same as P9-52 BIT0 <br> BIT1: Excessive speed deviation (Err42) action selection <br> Same as BITO <br> BIT2: Motor over speed (Err43) action selection <br> Same as BITO <br> BIT3: Initial position error (Err51) action selection <br> Same as BITO | 0000 | 0935H |
| P9-56 | Protection action selection 5 | BIT0: Speed feedback error (Err52) action selection <br> Same as P9-52 BIT0 | 0 | 0936H |
| PA Process PID control parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| PA-00 | PID setting source | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0: PID setting source } \\ & \begin{array}{l} \text { 1: AI1 2: AI2 } \\ \text { 4: Terminal pulse setting (PUL) } \\ \text { 5: Communication setting } \\ \text { 6: PLC setting } \\ \text { 7: UP/DW control } \\ \text { 8: Terminal selection } \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0 | 0A00H |
| PA-01 | PID digital setting | 0. $00 \sim$ PA-05 | 0. 5 Mpa | 0A01H |
| PA-02 | PID control feedback signal source | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0: PID setting source } \\ & \text { 1: AI1 } \\ & \text { 2: AI2 } \\ & \text { 3: AI3 } \\ & \text { 4: Terminal pulse feedback } \\ & \text { 5: Communication feedback } \\ & \text { 6: AI1 + AI2 } \\ & \text { 7: MAX }(\mid \text { AI1 }\|,\| \text { AI2 } \mid) \\ & \text { 8: MIN }(\mid \text { AI1 }\|,\| \text { AI2 } \mid) \end{aligned}$ | 2 | 0A02H |
| PA-03 | PID digital feedback | 0.00~PA-05 | 1. 00 Mpa | 0A03H |


| PA-04 | Feedback signal gain | 0. $00 \sim 10.000$ | 1. 000 | 0A04H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-05 | Feedback signal range | 0~655. 35 | 1. 00 | 0A05H |
| PA-06 | PID control selection 1 | BIT0: Feedback feature selection <br> 0 : Positive characteristic when the feedback signal of PID is less than the given value, the output frequency of AC drive will rise. <br> 1: Negative characteristic when the feedback signal of PID is less than the given value, the output frequency of AC drive will decrease. <br> BIT1: PID parameter switching condition <br> 0 : Invalid 1: Valid <br> When the multi-functional digital terminal integration pause is effective, the PID integration stops operation, and at this time, the PID only has the proportional and differential functions. <br> BIT2: Integral separation <br> 0: No switching <br> 1: Switching through DI terminal <br> 2: Switch automatically according to deviation <br> BIT3: Stop integration after output to limit value <br> 0: Continue integral <br> 1: Stop integral <br> After the PID operation output reaches the maximum or minimum value, you can choose whether to stop the integration. If stop integral is selected, then PID integral stops calculation at this time, which may help to reduce PID overshoot. | 0000 | 0A06H |
| PA-07 | PID control selection 2 | BIT0: PID shutdown operation <br> 0: Shutdown without calculation <br> 1: Operation when shutdown <br> BIT1: Constant pressure water supply sleep function <br> 0: Invalid 1: Valid <br> BIT2: Reserved BIT3: Reserved | 00 | 0A07H |
| PA-08 | Proportional gain Kpl | 0. $00 \sim 100.00$ | 20.00 | 0408H |
| PA-09 | Integral time Til | 0.00~10.00s | 2.00 s | 0A09H |
| PA-10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Differential } \\ \text { time Td1 } \end{gathered}$ | 0. $00 \sim 10.000$ s | 0.000s | OAOAH |
| PA-11 | Cut-off frequenc of PID reverse rotation | 0. $00 \sim$ maximum frequency | 2. 00 Hz | 0A0BH |
| PA-12 | PID deviation limit | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | OAOCH |
| PA-13 | PID differentia limit | 0.0~100.00\% | 0. 10\% | 0AODH |


| PA-14 | PID setting change time | 0.00~10.00s | 0.00 s | OAOEH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-15 | PID feedback filter time | 0.00~650.00s | 0.00 s | 0AOFH |
| PA-16 | PID output filter time | 0.00~60.00s | 0.00 s | 0A10H |
| PA-17 | Reserved | - | - | 0A11H |
| PA-18 | Proportional gain Kp2 | $0.00 \sim 100.00$ | 20.00 | 0A12H |
| PA-19 | Integral time Ti2 | $0.00 \sim 10.00$ s | 2.00 s | 0A13H |
| PA-20 | Differential time Td2 | 0. $00 \sim 10.000 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.000s | 0A14H |
| PA-21 | PID parameter switchover deviation 1 | 0. $0 \sim$ PA -22 | 20.0\% | 0A15H |
| PA-22 | PID parameter switchover deviation 2 | PA-21~100. $0 \%$ | 80.0\% | 0A16H |
| PA-23 | PID initial value | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0\% | 0A17H |
| PA-24 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PID } \\ \text { initial value } \\ \text { running time } \end{gathered}$ | 0. $0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0. 0s | 0A18H |
| PA-25 | Maximum deviation between two PID outputs in forward direction | 0. $00 \sim 100.00 \%$ | 1. 00\% | 0A19H |
| PA-26 | Maximum deviation between two PID outputs in reverse direction | 0.00~100.00\% | 1. $00 \%$ | 0 AlAH |
| PA-27 | Detection value of disconnection alarm | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 0A1BH |
| PA-28 | Feedback disconnection detection time | 0. $0 \sim 120.0 \%$ | 1.0\% | 0A1CH |
| PA-29 | Dormant judgment benchmark | 0.1~100.0\% | 95. 0\% | 0A1DH |
| PA-30 | Dormant base duration | 0. $0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~S}$ | 30.0s | 0A1EH |
| PA-31 | Enter dormant deceleration time | 0. $0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~S}$ | 60.0 s | 0A1FH |
| PA-32 | Sleep low holding frequency | 0.00~20.00Hz | 10.00Hz | 0A20H |
| PA-33 | Low frequency operation time | 0. $0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~S}$ | 10.0s | 0A21H |
| PA-34 | Wake-up base | 0. $1 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 50. 0\% | 0A23H |


| PA-35 | Wake-up base duration | 0. $0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~S}$ | 30.0s | 0A24H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PB Communication control function parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| PB-00 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Master-slave } \\ \text { selection } \end{gathered}$ | Master-slave selection 0:Slave 1:Master | 0 | 0B00H |
| PB-01 | Address | 1~247 | 1 | 0B01H |
| PB-02 | Baud rate selection | 0: 1200 bps 1: 2400 bps <br> 2: 4800bps 3: 9600bps <br> 4: 19200bps 5: 38400bps <br> 6: 57600bps 7: 115200bps | 3 | 0B02H |
| PB-03 | Data format | 0: ( $\mathrm{N}, 8,1$ ) No check, data format:8, stop bit:1 <br> 1: (E, 8, 1)Even parity check, data format:8, stop bit:1 <br> 2: $(0,8,1) 0$ dd Parity check, data format:8, stop bit:1 <br> 3: ( $\mathrm{N}, 8,2$ ) No check, data format:8, stop bit:2 <br> 4: (E, 8, 2) Even parity check, data format:8, stop bit:2 <br> 5: $(0,8,2)$ odd Parity check, data format:8, stop bit:2 | 3 | 0B03H |
| PB-04 | Communication proportion setting | 0. $000 \sim 5.000$ | 1. 000 | 0B04H |
| PB-05 | Communication response delay | $0 \sim 0.500$ s | 0.000s | 0B05H |
| PB-06 | Communication timeout failure time | 0. $1 \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 1.0s | 0B06H |
| PB-07 | Transmission response processing | 0: Write response <br> 1: Write no response | 0 | 0B08H |
| PB-08 | Master send selection | BIT0: The first set of transmission frame selection <br> Invalid <br> Run command setting <br> Master set frequency <br> Master output frequency <br> Master upper limit frequency <br> Master set torque (reserved) <br> Master output torque <br> 7: Limit of forward speed of master torque control (reserved) <br> 8: Limit of reserved speed of master torque control (reserved) <br> 9: PID set by the mater <br> A:master feedback PID <br> BIT1: Second set of transmission frame selection <br> Ditto | 0031 | 0B09H |


| PB-08 | Master send selection | BIT2: The third set of transmission frame selection <br> Ditto <br> BIT3: Selection of the fourth set of trans- <br> mission frames <br> Ditto | 0031 | 0B09H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC Optimization Parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| PC-00 | Carrier frequency characteristic selection | BIT0: 0: Temperature independent 1:Temperature related <br> BIT1: 0:Asynchronous modulation <br> 1: Synchronous modulation <br> BIT2: 0: Random PWM invalid 1-A:Random PWM | 0000 | OCOOH |
| PC-01 | DPWM switchover frequency upper limit | $0 \sim 15.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 12. 00 Hz | 0C01H |
| PC-02 | Cooling fan control | 0 : The operation of the fan is just related to the temperature <br> $1 \sim \mathrm{~A}$ : The operation is related to the temper--ature, and during run, the fan is operating. | 0 | OC02H |
| PC-03 | Rapid current <br> limit enable | $0 \sim 1$ | 1 | 0C03H |
| PC-04 | Dead zone compensation mode | $0 \sim 2$ | 1 | 0C04H |
| PC-05 | Dynamic braking turn-on voltage | 200~2000. 0 V | 690.0 V | 0C05H |
| PC-06 | Action voltage of energy consumption braking | 0~100\% | 100\% | 0C06H |
| PC-07 | 0vervoltage threshold | 0~2500.0V | 810.0V | 0C07H |
| PC-08 | Undervoltage threshold | 200. $0 \sim 2000.0 \mathrm{~V}$ | 350.0 V | 0C08H |
| PC-09 | Solution of undervol tage fault | 0: Fault <br> 1: Continue to operate within the allowable time of undervoltage recovery <br> 2: Continue to operate after the power supply returns to normal | 0 | OC09H |
| PC-10 | Allowable time of undervoltage recovery | $0.1 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 2. 0 s | OCOAH |
| PC-11 | Restart method after power failure | 0: Invalid 1: Valid | 0 | 0COBH |
| PC-12 | Waiting time for restart after power failure | 0. $0 \sim 120.00$ s | 3. 00 S | OCOCH |


| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD-00 | Multifrequency 1 | 0~100. $0 \%$ | 20.0\% | 0D00H |
| PD-01 | Multifrequency 2 |  | 40.0\% | 0D01H |
| PD-02 | Multi- <br> frequency 3 |  | 60.0\% | 0D02H |
| PD-03 | Multifrequency 4 |  | 80.0\% | 0D03H |
| PD-04 | Multi- <br> frequency 5 |  | 100. 0\% | 0D04H |
| PD-05 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Multi- } \\ \text { frequency } 6 \end{gathered}$ |  | 80.0\% | 0D05H |
| PD-06 | Multi- <br> frequency 7 |  | 60.0\% | 0D06H |
| PD-07 | Multi- <br> frequency 8 |  | 40.0\% | 0D07H |
| PD-08 | Multi- frequency 9 |  | 20.0\% | 0D08H |
| PD-09 | Multi- frequency 10 |  | 40.0\% | 0D09H |
| PD-10 | Multifrequency 11 |  | 60.0\% | ODOAH |
| PD-11 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Multi- } \\ \text { frequency } 12 \end{gathered}$ |  | 80.0\% | 0DOBH |
| PD-12 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Multi- } \\ \text { frequency } 13 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | 100.0\% | 0DOCH |
| PD-13 | Multifrequency 14 |  | 80.0\% | 0DODH |
| PD-14 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Multi- } \\ \text { frequency } 15 \end{gathered}$ |  | 60.0\% | ODOEH |
| PD-15 | PLC <br> running mode | BIT0: Circulation mode <br> 0: Stop after the $A C$ drive runs one cycle <br> 1: Repeat after the $A C$ drive runs one cycle <br> 2: Keep final values after the AC drive runs one cycle <br> BIT1:Chronograph unit <br> 0: Second 1: Minute 2: Hour <br> BIT2: Power down storage mode <br> 0: No 1: Yes <br> BIT3: Start-up mode <br> 0 : Rerun from stage one <br> 1: Rerun from downtime <br> 2: Continue operation with the rest of the downtime phase | 0000 | 0DOFH |
| PD-16 | Running time of PLC reference 1 | 0.0~6500.0 ( $\mathrm{s} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{h}$ ) | 10.0s | 0D10H |


| PD-17 | Running time of PLC reference 2 | 0.0~6500.0 ( $\mathrm{s} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{h})$ | 10.0s | 0D11H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD-18 | Running time of PLC reference 3 |  | 10.0s | 0D12H |
| PD-19 | Running time of PLC reference 4 |  | 10.0s | 0D13H |
| PD-20 | Running time of PLC reference 5 |  | 10.0s | 0D14H |
| PD-21 | Running time of PLC reference 6 |  | 10.0s | 0D15H |
| PD-22 | Running time of PLC reference 7 |  | 10.0s | 0D16H |
| PD-23 | Running time of PLC reference 8 |  | 10.0s | 0D17H |
| PD-24 | Running time of PLC reference 9 |  | 10.0s | 0D18H |
| PD-25 | Running time of PLC reference 10 |  | 10.0s | 0D19H |
| PD-26 | Running time of PLC reference 11 |  | 10.0s | 0D1AH |
| PD-27 | Running time of PLC reference 12 |  | 10.0s | 0D1BH |
| PD-28 | Running time of PLC reference 13 |  | 10.0s | 0D1CH |
| PD-29 | Running time of PLC reference 14 |  | 10.0s | 0D1DH |
| PD-30 | Running time of PLC reference 15 |  | 10.0s | OD1EH |
| PD-31 | Running direction and acceleration/ deceleration time of PLC reference 1 | BIT0: Operation direction of this section <br> 0: Forward <br> 1: Reverse <br> BIT1: Acceleration and deceleration time of this section <br> 0 : Acceleration and deceleration time 1 <br> 1: Acceleration and deceleration time 2 <br> 2: Acceleration and deceleration time 3 <br> 3: Acceleration and deceleration time 4 <br> BIT2: Reserved <br> BIT3: Reserved | 00 | 0D1FH |
| PD-32 | Running direction and acceleration/ deceleration time of PLC reference 2 |  | 00 | 0D20H |
| PD-33 | Running direction and acceleration/ deceleration time of PLC reference 3 |  | 00 | 0D21H |



| PD-43 | Running direction and acceleration/ deceleration time of PLC reference 13 |  | 00 | 0D2BH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD-44 | Running direction and acceleration/ deceleration time of PLC reference 14 |  | 00 | 0D2CH |
| PD-45 | Running direction and acceleration/ deceleration time of PLC reference 15 |  | 00 | 0D2DH |
| PD-46 | Swing frequency control | BIT0: Swing frequency setting mode 0: Invalid swing frequency control <br> 1: Effective swing frequency control <br> BIT1: Frequency swing input mode <br> 0: Automatic input <br> BIT2: Swing control <br> 1: Manual input <br> 0: Variable swing <br> 1: Fixed swing | 000 | OD2EH |
| PD-47 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Preset frequency } \\ \text { of swing } \\ \text { frequency } \end{array}$ | 0. $00 \sim$ maximum frequency | 0. 00 Hz | 0D2FH |
| PD-48 | Preset frequency duration | $0.00 \sim 650.00$ s | 0. 00 s | 0D30H |
| PD-49 | Swing frequency amplitude | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 0D31H |
| PD-50 | Jump frequency amplitude | 0. $0 \sim 50.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 0D32H |
| PD-51 | Rise time of swing frequency | $0.00 \sim 6500 \mathrm{~s}$ | 5. 0s | 0D33H |
| PD-52 | Falling time of swing frequency | $0.00 \sim 6500 \mathrm{~s}$ | 5. 0 s | 0D34H |
| PF User-defined parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| PF-00 | PF parameter group function | BIT0: <br> 0: Normal display parameter group <br> 1: Only display PF parameter group <br> BIT1: <br> 0: PF group function mode <br> 1: PF group programming mode | 00 | 0F00H |
| PF-01 | PF macro parameter selection | 0 : According to the user programming mode 1-2: Call the application macro defined by the manufacturer | 0 | 0F01H |
| PF-02 | PF parameter group length | $0 \sim 96$ | 15 | 0F02H |
| PF-03 | Motor Control Mode | $0 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-04 | Command Source | $0 \sim 4$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-05 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main Source X } \\ \text { Selection } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0 \sim \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-06 | Max Output Frequency | $0.00 \sim 320.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | User Defined | 0F03H |
| PF-07 | Main Frequency X | $0.00 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-08 | Acceleration Time 1 | 0. $1 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~S}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |


| PF-09 | Deceleration Time 1 | 0.1~6500. 0 S | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PF-10 | Stoping Method | $0 \sim 1$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-11 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Auto Tuning } \\ & \text { Selection } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0~3 | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-12 | Motor Type | $0 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-13 | Motor Power | 0.01~100.00KW | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-14 | Motor Voltage | 1~20000V | $\begin{aligned} & \text { User } \\ & \text { Defined } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-15 | Motor Current | 6. $30 \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-16 | Motor Frequency | 0. $01 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| PF-17 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Multi Pumps } \\ \text { Control } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 1. $0 \sim 15.0 \mathrm{KHz}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { User } \\ \text { Defined } \end{gathered}$ | 0F03H |
| A0 Torque control parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| A0-00 | Control mode | 0: Speed control <br> 1: Torque control | 0 | 1000H |
| A0-01 | Torque setting source selection | BIT0: Main frequency source $X$ selection (The full range of $1-7$ option corresponds to A3-02) <br> 0: Function code A3-02 setting <br> 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 <br> 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting <br> 6: MIN(AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) <br> BIT1: Auxiliary frequency source Y selection (The full range of $1-7$ option corresponds to A3-03) <br> 0: Function code P5-11 setting <br> 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 <br> 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting <br> 6: MIN(AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) <br> The full range of 1-7 option corresponds to P5-11 <br> BIT 2:Main and frequency source selection <br> $0: ~ X \times[A 3-03]$ <br> 1: $\mathrm{Y} \times[\mathrm{A} 3-04]$ <br> 2: $\mathrm{X} \times[\mathrm{A} 3-03]+\mathrm{Y} \times[\mathrm{A} 3-04]$ <br> $3: \mathrm{X} \times[\mathrm{A} 3-03]-\mathrm{Y} \times[\mathrm{A} 3-04]$ <br> 4: $\operatorname{MAX}\{X \times[A 3-03], Y \times[A 3-04]\}$ <br> 5: $\operatorname{MIN}\{X \times[A 3-03], Y \times[A 3-04]\}$ <br> 6: Any non-zero value of the main frequency source $X$ and auxiliary frequency source $Y$ is valid, and the main frequency source $X$ takes precedence. | 000 | 1000H |
| A0-02 | Torque digital setting in main frequency source $X$ | -200~200. $0 \%$ | 100\% | 1002H |
| A0-03 | Torque digital setting in auxiliary frequency source Y | $-200 \sim 200.0 \%$ | 100\% | 1003H |
| A0-04 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Torque setting in } \\ \text { main frequency } \\ \text { source X Gain } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0~5.000\% | 1. $000 \%$ | 1004H |
| A0-05 | Torque setting in auxiliary frequency source Y Gain | 0~5.000\% | 1. $000 \%$ | 1005H |


| A0-06 | Torque given filter time | $0.0 \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.10 s | 1006H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{AO-07} \\ \underset{\mathrm{~A} 0-09}{\sim} \end{gathered}$ | Reserved | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 1007 \mathrm{H} \\ & \underset{1009 \mathrm{H}}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ |
| A0-10 | Forward maximum frequency in torque control | 0. $0 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz | 100AH |
| A0-11 | Reverse maximum frequency in torque control | 0. $0 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz | 100BH |
| A0-12 | Acceleration time in torque control | $0.00 \sim 100.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.00s | 100CH |
| A0-13 | Deceleration time in torque control | $0.00 \sim 100.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0. 00 s | 100DH |
| A1 Constant Pressure Water Supply Parameters |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| A1-00 | Multiple pump control | BIT0: <br> 0: Multiple pump control is invalid <br> 1: Frequency transform pump fix, no timing shift <br> 2: Frequency transform pump fix with timing shift <br> 3: Frequency transform pump circulating, no timing shift <br> 4: Frequency transform pump circulating, has timing shift <br> BIT1: Quantity of pump <br> BIT2: <br> 0 : Start first then stop (suitable to unequal pump power) <br> 1: Start first then stop firs (suitable to equal pump power) <br> BIT3: 0:Time unit 0 . 1hour 1 :Time unit 0 . 1 Min | 0110 | 1100H |
| A1-01 | Add pump given increment 1 | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 1101H |
| A1-02 | Add pump given increment 2 | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 1102H |
| A1-03 | Add pump given increment 3 | 0. $0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0. 0\% | 1103H |
| A1-04 | Motor connect-in judge function | Valid pump judge invalid <br> : Invalid <br> By S terminal invalid <br> 2: Decided by A01-05 setting | 2 | 1104H |
| A1-05 | Motor connect-in setting | 0: This motor and system isconnect <br> 1: This motor connect-in system | 1111 | 1105H |
| A1-06 | Timing rotation time | 0. $1 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~h}$ | 0.1h | 1106H |


| A1-07 | Timing rotation frequency limit | 0.01~maximum frequency | 50.0Hz | 1107H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A1-08 | Timing rotation the quantity of rest motors | 1~3 | 1 | 1108H |
| A1-09 | Add pump frequency 1 | 0. $00 \sim$ maximum frequency | 48. 00 Hz | 1109H |
| A1-10 | Reduce pump frequency 1 | 0. $00 \sim$ A1-09 | 25.00 Hz | 110AH |
| A1-11 | Add pump frequency 2 | 0. $00 \sim$ maximum frequency | 48. 00 Hz | 110BH |
| A1-12 | Reduce pump frequency 2 | 0. $00 \sim$ A1-11 | 25.00 Hz | 110CH |
| A1-13 | Add pump frequency 3 | 0. $00 \sim$ maximum frequency | 48. 00 Hz | 110DH |
| A1-14 | Reduce pump frequency 2 | 0. $00 \sim$ A1-13 | 25.00 Hz | 110EH |
| A1-15 | Add pump delay time | 0~3600.0s | 5. OS | 110FH |
| A1-16 | Reduce pump delay time | 0~3600.0s | 3. OS | 1110H |
| A1-17 | Industry frequency switch lock time | $0.02 \sim 10.00$ s | 0. 20 s | 1111H |
| A1-18 | Industry frequency switch frequency | 0. $00 \sim$ maximum frequency | 50.00 Hz | 1112H |
| A1-19 | Fixed pump <br> Trubleshooting | 0 to 2 Bitt0: <br> 0 : Emergency stop, report failure, all auxiliary pumps stop working. <br> 1: Emergency stop, report failure, auxiliary pump maintains the status quo | 0 | 1113H |
| Run Monitor |  |  |  |  |
| Function Code | Parameter Name | Setting Range | Default | Address |
| 00 | Set frequency | - | - | 2110H |
| 01 | Output frequency | - | - | 2111H |
| 02 | Output current | - | - | 2112 H |
| 03 | Output voltage | - | - | 2113H |
| 04 | Input voltage | - | - | 2114H |
| 05 | Mechanical speed | - | - | 2115H |
| 06 | Bus voltage | - | - | 2116H |
| 07 | Output power | - | - | 2117H |
| 08 | Target torque | - | - | 2118 H |
| 09 | Output torque | - | - | 2119H |
| 10 | PID setting | - | - | 211 AH |
| 11 | PID feedback | - | - | 2118H |
| 12 | AI1 input value | - | - | 211 CH |
| 13 | AI2 input value | - | - | 211DH |
| 14 | HDI input value | - | - | 211 EH |


| 15 | Counter count value | - | - | 211FH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | AI3 input value | - | - | 2120H |
| 17 | Terminal S Status | - | - | 2121H |
| 18 | Terminal Y Status | - | - | 2122H |
| 19 | A01 output value | - | - | 2123H |
| 20 | A02 output value | - | - | 2124H |
| 21 | HD0 output value | - | - | 2125H |
| 22 | Reserved | - | - | 2126H |
| 23 | Model temperature | - | - | 2127H |
| 24 | Output excitation | - | - | 2128H |
| 25 | Power factor | - | - | 2129H |
| 26 | Power-on time | - | - | 212 AH |
| 27 | $\begin{gathered} \text { power-on } \\ \text { operation time } \end{gathered}$ | - | - | 212BH |
| 28 | Accumulated time | - | - | 212 CH |
| 29 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC drive } \\ & \text { running state } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | 212DH |
| 30 | Maximum current | - | - | 212EH |
| 31 | Maximum voltage | - | - | 212FH |
| 32 | Maximum temperature | - | - | 2130 H |
| 33 | Miniamum voltage | - | - | 2131H |
| 34 | Rated power of AC drive | - | - | 2132H |
| 35 | Rated voltage of AC drive | - | - | 2133H |
| 36 | Rated current of AC drive | - | - | 2134H |
| 37 | AC version | - | - | 2135H |
| 38 | MC version | - | - | 2136H |
| 39 | Communication frequency | - | - | 2137H |
| 40 | Main frequency X display | - | - | 2138H |
| 41 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Auxiliary frequency } \\ \text { Y display } \end{array}$ | - | - | 2139H |
| 42 | Remaining time | - | - | 213 AH |
| 43 | Target voltage upon V/F separation | - | - | 213BH |
| 44 | Output voltage <br> upon V/F separation | - | - | 213 CH |
| 45 | PG feedback value | - | - | 213DH |


| 46 | Linear speed | - | - | 213 EH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 47 | PM rotor position | - | - | 213 FH |
| 48 | Resolver position | - | - | 2140 H |
| 49 | ABZ position | - | - | 2141 H |
| 50 | Phase Z counting | - | - | 2142 H |
| 51 | Communication <br> sending value | - | - | 2143 H |
| 52 | Communication <br> receiving value | - | - | 2144 H |
| 53 | Motor temperature | - | - | 2145 H |
| 54 | Multiple pumps <br> control | - | - | 2146 H |
| To access the Parameters click on PRG bottom and then select 2. Run Monitor |  |  |  |  |

### 8.2 Appendix II: RS485 communication protocol

## - Introduction to communication protocol

SAHAND300 series AC drive is equipped with RS485 communication interface as standard, and adopts master-slave communication of international standard ModBus communication protocol. Users can realize centralized control (set converter control command, operation frequency, modification of relevant function code parameters, monitoring of converter working status and fault information, etc.) through PC / PLC, master computer, main station AC drive, etc., to adapt to specific application requirements.

## - Application mode

1. SAHAND300 series AC drive has a "single master and multi slave" control network connected to RS485 bus. When the master uses the broadcast command (slave address is 0), the slave does not answer.
2. SAHAND300 only provides RS485 interface, asynchronous half duplex. If the communication port of external equipment is RS232, an additional RS232 / RS485 converter is required.
3. Modbus protocol defines the information content and use format of asynchronous transmission in serial communication, which can be divided into rut mode and ASCII mode. SAHAND300 is RTU (remote terminal unit) mode.

## - Frames in Communication structure

The format of communication data is as follows:
Byte composition: including start bit, 8 data bits, parity bit and stop bit.

| Start <br> Bit | Bit1 | Bit2 | Bit3 | Bit4 | Bit5 | Bit6 | Bit7 | Bit8 | Parity <br> Bit | Stop <br> Bit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

The information of a frame must be transmitted in a continuous data stream. If the interval of more than 1.5 bytes before the end of the whole frame transmission, the receiving device will clear these incomplete information and mistakenly think that the next byte is the address domain part of the new frame. Similarly, if the interval time between the start of a new frame and the previous frame is less than 3.5 bytes, the receiving device will consider it as the continuation of the previous frame. Due to the frame confusion, the final CRC check value is not correct, resulting in communication errors.

| Frame header | 3.5 bytes transmission time |
| :---: | :--- |
| slave address | mai1 address: <br> $0-247$ (decimal) (0 is broadcast address) |
| Command code | $03 \mathrm{~h}:$ read slave parameters <br> $06 \mathrm{~h}: ~ w r i t e ~ s l a v e ~ p a r a m e t e r s ~$ <br> $08 h: ~ l o o p ~ s e l f ~ t e s t ~$ |

In the RTU mode, the new one frame use at least 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time stop interval as start. The follow transmit data region are in proper sequence: sub machine address, operation order code, data and CRC verify byte, each region transmit byte all are hexadecimal $0 \ldots$. , A....F. The internet equipment continue sense the internet bus line, include within the stop interval time. When received the first region(address information), each internet equipment all decoding this byte to judge whether it is send to own. At the final one byte transmit finished, and make one at least 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time interval to present this frame finished, after this, a new message can start.

RUT Date Frame Format


- Order code and communication data description

Order code: o3H, read N pieces byte(word), the max can continue read five words.

Example: from the AC drive which sub machine address is 01 h , the start address of memory is $2100 \mathrm{H}([\mathrm{C}-00])$, reading continue 3 pieces words, then the structure description of this frame as below:

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 03 H |
| Start address high position | 21 H |
| Start address low position | 00 H |
| Data quantity high position | 00 H |
| Data quantity low position | 03 H |
| CRC CHK low position | 0 FH |
| CRC CHK high position | F7H |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

## RTU sub machine responding information(when normal)

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 03 H |
| Bytes quantity 1ow position | 06 H |
| Data address 2100H high position | 13 H |
| Data address 2100H low position | 88 H |
| Data address 2101H high position | 00 H |
| Data address 2101H low position | 00 H |


| Data address 2102H high position | 00 H |
| :--- | :--- |
| Data address 2102H low position | 00 H |
| CRC CHK low position | 90 H |
| CRC CHK high position | A6H |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

RTU sub machine responding information (when abnormal)

| START | 3.5 bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 83 H |
| Error code | 04 H |
| CRC CHK low position | 40 H |
| CRC CHK high position | F3H |
| END | 3.5 bytes transmit time |

Order code:06H, write one word
Function: write one word data into appointed data address, can use into modify the frequency transformer parameter value

Example: write the $5000(1388 \mathrm{H})$ in the 3000 H address of sub machine address 1 frequency transformer. Then the structure description of this frame as below:

RTU main machine order information

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 06 H |
| Check the code high position | 30 H |
| Check the code low position | 00 H |
| Data high position | 13 H |
| Data low position | 88 H |
| CRC CHK low position | 8 BH |
| CRC CHK high position | 9 CH |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

## RTU sub machine responding information(when normal)

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 06 H |
| Check the code high position | 30 H |
| Check the code low position | 00 H |
| Data high position | 13 H |
| Data low position | 88 H |
| CRC CHK low position | 8 BH |
| CRC CHK high position | 9 CH |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

RTU sub machine responding information(when abnormal)

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 86 H |
| Error code | 01 H |
| CRC CHK low position | 83 H |
| CRC CHK high position | A0H |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

Order code: 08 H , return circuit self check
Function: send back the sub machine responding information which same to the main machine order information, used to check whether the signal transmit between main machine and sub machine are normal

## RTU main machine order information

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 08 H |
| Check the code high position | 00 H |
| Check the code low position | 00 H |
| Data high position | 13 H |
| Data low position | 88 H |
| CRC CHK low position | EDH |
| CRC CHK high position | 5 DH |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

## RTU sub machine responding information (when normal)

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 08 H |
| Check the code high position | 00 H |
| Check the code low position | 00 H |
| Data high position | 13 H |
| Data low position | 88 H |
| CRC CHK low position | EDH |
| CRC CHK high position | 5 DH |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

## RTU sub machine responding information (when abnormal)

| START | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sub machine address | 01 H |
| Order code | 88 H |
| Error code | 03 H |
| CRC CHK low position | 06 H |
| CRC CHK high position | 01 H |
| END | 3.5 pieces bytes transmit time |

## - Communication frame error verify method

The standard Modbus series internet adopt two type error test method. Odd-even verification used to verify each character, CRC test used to verify one frame data.

1: Odd-even verification
The user can configure the controller at odd or even verification, or no verification. This will decide the odd-even verification position of each character how to set.

If appointed odd or even verification, the digit bit of " 1 " will count the digit bit of each character (ASCII mode 7 data capacity, 8 data bit in RTU). Example, RTU character frame include the below 8 pieces data bit: the number of whole " 1 " in 11000101 is 4 pieces, if use even verification, the odd-even verification bit of frame will be 0 , then obtain the quantity of whole "1" still be 4, also not process verification test. Replace one attached stop bit fill to the need transmit character frame.

## 2: CRC-16(circulating redundancy verification)

Use RTU frame format, the frame include the counting frame error test area which based on CRC method. CRC region test the content of the whole frame. CRC region is two bits, include the 16 bits binary system value. This calculating method of CRC adopt international standard CRC verification This calculating method of the user can reference the relate standard CRC algorithm when edit the rules, the user can reference the relate standard CRC algorithm when edit the
CRC algorithm, write out the CRC calculating procedure which really in accordance with requirements.

## - The definition of communication data address

This part is the address definition of communication data, used to control the running of $A C$ drive, obtain the status information of $A C$ drive and the relate function parameter setting of AC drive, etc.
(1) SAHAND300 series function parameter address description rules

Use the function parameter serial number of AC drive as the register address, divided into two parts at high bits and low bits. High bits represent the function parameter located group serial number, low bits represent the serial number in group of function parameter, need translate into hexadecimal. The address of detail parameter please check the communication address column in the parameter overview table in chapter?

Note: because the communication exist the possibility that frequently rewrite parameter value, if EEPROM frequently been storage then will reduce the working life. For the users, some function code parameter needn't storage under the communication mode, only need to change the value of RAM in the sheet then can meet use requirements. AC80B communication agreement stipulated that when use the write order, only write in AC drive RAM, not storage when power off, if use write order $(41 \mathrm{H})$, write in EEPROM, means storage when power off.

| Control order <br> function instruction | Address definition | Data meanings instruction |  | $\begin{gathered} R / W \\ \text { characteristics } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication running control order | 2000H | BIT0 | 0-Invalid 1-RUN | W |
|  |  | BIT1 | 0-Forward 1-Reverse |  |
|  |  | BIT2 | 0 -Invalid 1-Stop |  |
|  |  | BIT3 | 0-Invalid 1-Reset |  |
|  |  | BIT4-7 | D01-D04 |  |
|  |  | BIT8-15 | Reserved |  |
| Communication frequency setting | 2001H | Setting | range:0-Maximum frequency | W |
| Communication set upper limit frequency | 2002H | Setting | range:0-Maximum frequency | W |
| Communication PID give value | 2003H | Setting | range 0-100.0\% | W |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Communication PID } \\ & \text { feedback value } \end{aligned}$ | 2004H | Setting | range 0-100.0\% | W |
| Communication A01 output value | 2005H | Setting | range 0-100.0\% | W |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Communication A02 } \\ \text { output value } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 2006H | Setting | range 0-100.0\% |  |
| Communication HD0 output value | 2007H | Setting | range $0-50000 \mathrm{HZ}$ | W |
| Communication VF <br> separate voltage setting | 2008H | Setting | range 0-100.0\% | W |
| Communication torque setting value | 2009H | Setting | range 0-100.0\% | W |


| Monitor command function instruction | Address definition | Data meanings instruction |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R} / \mathrm{W} \\ \text { characteristics } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AC drive operation status | 2100H | BIT0 | RUN | W |
|  |  | BIT1 | REV |  |
|  |  | BIT2 | Ready |  |
|  |  | BIT3 | Fault |  |
|  |  | BIT4 | Jogging |  |
|  |  | BIT5 | Pre-alarm |  |
|  |  | BIT6 | Auto-turning |  |
|  |  | BIT7-10 | Operation control mode <br> 0:Operation panel control <br> 1:Terminal control <br> 2: RS485 control <br> 3:Option card <br> 4:Terminal switchover |  |


| AC drive operation status | 2100 H | BIT11-12 | Motor control mode <br> 0: V/F mode <br> 1 SVC control <br> 2 FVC control | W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | BIT13 | Hibernation sign |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC drive } \\ & \text { fault type } \end{aligned}$ | 2101 |  | R_INVERTER UNIT <br> R_OC_DURING_ACC <br> R_OC_DURING_DEC <br> OR_OC_AT CONS̄T SPEED <br> R_OV_DURING_ACC <br> - 0 - DURING_DEC <br> R_OV_AT_CONS̄T SPEED <br> _- CONTTRŌL POWĒR SUPPLY <br> R_UV <br> R_OL_AC DRIVE <br> R_OL-MOTOR <br> R_LOSE_PHASE_INPUT <br> OR_LOSE-PHASE_OUTPUT <br> R_OH_MŌDULE <br> R_EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT <br> R_COMMUNICATE <br> R CONTACTOR <br> OR_CURRENT_DETECTION <br> R_AUTO-TUN̄ING <br> R_ENCODER <br> R_EEPROM_READWRITE <br> R_-HARDWARE AC DRIVE <br> OR_MOTOR_SHŌRT_TO_GND <br> _ERRPROM_INITTIALIZETE <br> R_RUNNING TIME_REACHED <br> R_USER-DEFINED_1 <br> R_USER-DEFINED_2 <br> R_POWER-ON_TIME_REACHED <br> R_LOAD_0 <br> OR_PID_FDB_LOSE <br> R_PBP_CURRENT_LIMIT <br> R_SWIT̄CH MOTOR WHEN_RUN <br> OR_TOO_LARGE_SPEED_DEDVIATION <br> OR_MOTŌR_OS <br> OR_MOTOR-OH <br> OR_POLE_POSITION_DETECTION <br> OR ZERO_POSITION_INDENTIFIION <br> _FEEDBACK_UVW_SIGNAL | W |

### 8.3 Appendix three: Product specification

Product standard specification

| Voltage | 380 V |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power (Kw) | Rated output current (A) |
| 0.75 | 3.4 |
| 1.5 | 4. 8 |
| 2. 2 | 6. 2 |
| 4.0 | 11.0 |
| 5. 5 | 14.0 |
| 7.5 | 18.0 |
| 11 | 27.0 |
| 15 | 34.0 |
| 18.5 | 41.0 |
| 22 | 52.0 |
| 30 | 65.0 |
| 37 | 80.0 |
| 45 | 96.0 |
| 55 | 128.0 |
| 75 | 165.0 |
| 90 | 185.0 |
| 110 | 210.0 |
| 132 | 250.0 |
| 160 | 307.0 |
| 200 | 380.0 |
| 220 | 450.0 |
| 250 | 480.0 |
| 280 | 520.0 |
| 315 | 605.0 |
| 350 | 670.0 |
| 400 | 750.0 |

### 8.5 Appendix five: Braking resistor

Braking resistor selection list

| AC drive <br> model | Resistance <br> specifications |  | Braking <br> torque\% | Applicable <br> motor/KW <br> type G | Applicable <br> motor/KW <br> type P |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 750 | 80 |  | 0.75 | - |
| VFD015S343 | 400 | 300 | 125 | 1.5 | 2.2 |
| VFD022S343 | 250 | 300 | 125 | 2.2 | 3.0 |
| VFD040S343 | 125 | 500 | 125 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| VFD055S343 | 100 | 500 | 125 | 5.5 | 7.5 |
| VFD075S343 | 75 | 1000 | 125 | 7.5 | 11 |
| VFD110S343 | 50 | 1000 | 125 | 11 | 15 |
| VFD150S343 | 40 | 1500 | 125 | 15 | 18.5 |
| VFD185S343 | 32 | 4800 | 125 | 18.5 | 22 |
| VFD220S343 | 27.2 | 4800 | 125 | 22 | 30 |
| VFD300S343 | 20 | 6000 | 125 | 30 | 37 |
| VFD370S343 | 16 | 9600 | 125 | 37 | 45 |

## Note!

1. If the AC drive of 400 V class, $\geqslant 37 \mathrm{KW}$ or above, to achieve rapid braking, a brake unit must be installed.
2. Select the resistance value and frequency of use established by our company.
3. The company does not bear any responsibility for the damage to the AC drive or other equipment caused by the use of braking resistors and braking
modules not provided by our company.
4. The installation of the braking resistor must consider the safety and flammability of the environment.
5. To change the resistance and power number, please contact your local dealer
6. The braking resistor and braking module need to be ordered separately. For details, please contact your local dealer.

[^0]:    4 monitoring items in the main interface, which can be switched cyclically. Set the name of the item to be monitored through parameters P7-06 and P7-07.

[^1]:    Please refer to the instructions of AI1 for the function and usage of AI2.

[^2]:    Set the moderate time when AC drive reduce frequency during the dormant sense
    rocess. process.

